An excellent open day; everyone was friendly, and even the weather smiled on us! The facilities looked really good, the campus was beautiful and the presentations helpful. Exeter University – does exactly what it says in the prospectus!

I absolutely loved the atmosphere on campus – the place is beautiful! I was inspired by my subject talk (Psychology), it made me want to start studying there and then. Accommodation was much better than I have previously seen elsewhere. I really couldn’t fault Exeter.
## Ten reasons to choose the University of Exeter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## What the world says about Exeter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Our world-class research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Planning your future

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Studying at the University of Exeter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Life in Exeter: location, campuses, life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Music and culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Wellbeing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Academic support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Life in Cornwall: location, campus, life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Music and culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accommodation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Wellbeing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Academic support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Money matters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Study abroad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## International students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUBJECTS

### Guide to subject entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PROGRAMMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biosciences</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Management and Leadership</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient History</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Combined Honours</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and International Relations</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Sciences</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmes for international students</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPLICATION PROCEDURE

### Applying to Exeter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entrance requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Our offer and decision

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VISITING US

### Campus maps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visiting the University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programme index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ten reasons to choose the University of Exeter

1. We are in the top one per cent of universities in the world

2. The Students’ Guild has broken the record for turnout in student elections twice in the past two years

3. We have invested more than £350 million in new facilities across our three campuses

4. We are fourth in the UK for teaching in the National Student Survey 2011

5. Our full-time undergraduate student population has increased by 50 per cent in the last five years

6. We have six interdisciplinary academic colleges

7. We have an alumni network of more than 70,000 people

8. We came eighth in the 2010/2011 British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) rankings

9. We are ranked ninth in the Sunday Times University Guide 2012

10. We are also ranked tenth in The Times Good University Guide 2012
Whatever their backgrounds, Exeter students embrace the opportunities that come their way at this most dynamic of institutions.

SUNDAY TIMES, 11 SEPT 2011

Young people have the ability to make change happen and the value of educating and engaging with our students cannot be underestimated. Our academic institutions should be places where ideas can be properly explored and where students are empowered to scrutinise decision-makers. The University of Exeter is just that and the teaching, support and community it offers its young learners are nothing short of inspirational.

SHAMI CHAKRABARTI, DIRECTOR OF LIBERTY, HONORARY GRADUATE

There is energy, dynamism and talent at Exeter in great abundance. If I were an undergraduate again it would definitely be very high on my list.

JONATHAN DIMBLEBY, BROADCASTER, HONORARY GRADUATE

Into our elite top 10 universities for the first time, Exeter has been shortlisted for our University of the Year award four times (2002, 2006, 2010 and again this year), more than any other university. It is testimony to the consistent high quality of its offer to students, which is being ramped up another notch or 10 with perhaps the most audacious ongoing campus makeover of any university in Britain.

SUNDAY TIMES UNIVERSITY GUIDE 2012
What our students say about the academics who teach them

The following quotes are taken from the nominations for the Students’ Guild Teaching Awards, 2011

If you have a member of staff with so much passion and commitment, then those feelings resonate down to their students and it’s irrespective of the subject’s difficulty, it makes it fun and enjoyable.  
...ABOUT GARY ABRAHAMS, TEACHING FELLOW, BUSINESS SCHOOL, WINNER OF BEST FEEDBACK PROVIDER, BY KEVIN GIBNEY

Pete is one of the most inspiring people I’ve ever met, never mind being a fantastic lecturer, great public speaker and overall nice guy. He seems to always have time to listen to you and makes you feel valued with what you have to say.  
...ABOUT PROF PETE VUKUSIC, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF PHYSICS, BY OLIVIA CALLOWAY

Some lecturers read off sheets of paper and others murmur; others just expect the sources to teach the lesson. Dr Basham uses interactive games, role play, movies, ranging sources, stories of her research; everyone loves her lessons.  
...ABOUT DR VICTORIA BASHAM, LECTURER, POLITICS, WINNER OF MOST INNOVATIVE TEACHING, BY ROBERT LLOYD

He is a fabulous teacher, who gave up his time to not just encourage, but to engage me in debate and lead me to a greater understanding.  
...ABOUT DR NIGEL PLEASANTS, SENIOR LECTURER, SOCIOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY, BY M HEDRICK

The way he leads seminars brings out the very best in people in terms of their intellect, their ideas and their confidence. I don’t think there is anyone on the planet that could do this better.  
...ABOUT DR PAUL YOUNG, SENIOR LECTURER, ENGLISH, BY TANIA KINANE
Our research

At Exeter you will study and learn with the experts – with those who are shaping their field of study and writing core texts. This means that your learning and teaching will be up-to-date and you will benefit from access to the latest thinking, equipment and resources.

We pride ourselves on being a vibrant centre for new ideas. Every subject we teach was assessed as including world-class research in the latest Research Assessment Exercise in 2008, and we have a higher proportion of research students than any UK university outside Oxford and Cambridge. This makes for a rich community of discovery, which includes undergraduates as much as professors.

The knowledge uncovered by our researchers is at the heart of your education. These are just some of the areas where we’re making an impact, and which you’ll be contributing to.

**Combating climate change**
With over 150 researchers tackling climate change, the environment and sustainability, and a unique partnership with the Met Office, we’re uniquely positioned to investigate the world’s biggest challenge. Mathematical predictions, expeditions to polar ice caps and investigations of public understanding make up a holistic approach across the sciences, humanities, and social sciences.

**Making a healthier world**
Working closely with the NHS, we’re making breakthroughs in treatments and interventions which dramatically improve quality of life for people suffering from diabetes and mood disorders. We’re also tackling the global problems of obesity and an ageing population, and engineering new technologies to enable the early identification of diseases such as malaria.

**Tackling global uncertainties**
Our social scientists have unrivalled expertise in Middle East and Islamic world politics, dealing with conflict causation, management and regulation on the ground where it affects real people’s lives. Meanwhile, our scientists and social scientists are undertaking collaborative initiatives to help feed an expanding world population, curing crop diseases and analysing food economics.

**Understanding society and identity**
How we live, who we are, and what we believe are key questions at Exeter. From the ‘glass cliff’ facing female chief executives at failing businesses, to the way ancient migration patterns still influence our behaviour, and how environment and place interact with literature, our research into the way we live now is leading the world.

If you want to find out more about our research, visit [www.exeter.ac.uk/research/excellence](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/research/excellence)

---

It has been a pleasure to be taught and surrounded by academics at the forefront of their research in their specialism – consistently interesting and inspiring.

EMMA SOLOMON, BSc Sports Science, MSc Sports and Exercise Medicine, PhD Physical Activity Promotion
Planning your future

Exeter offers fantastic opportunities for you to really make the most of your time here and increase your employability through work experience, student business projects and more volunteering opportunities than any other university. Taking advantage of these can really help you to stand out from the crowd when you graduate and compete successfully in the job market.

Do more, go further!
Supporting our graduates in securing graduate-level employment and postgraduate study is given the highest priority at the University of Exeter. We aim to be the university of choice for career-minded students and employers from all sectors, locally, nationally and from across the globe.

Evidence shows that gaining a good degree from a good university is no longer enough to secure graduate level employment. You need to be able to demonstrate how your degree, skills, work experience and commercial awareness equip you for graduate level work or postgraduate study. We will help you get an excellent degree and we are committed to offering you an exceptionally wide range of opportunities to gain the graduate-level skills, experience and expertise employers are looking for.

More than 60 per cent of graduate employers do not mind what subject you are studying, as long as you can show how your experiences have impacted upon your personal and career development. Employers like to recruit graduates who can show evidence of having ‘joined in’, worked as a team, shown leadership or spent time travelling and experiencing new situations and cultures. Everything you do socially, academically and in the workplace can potentially make you more employable, as long as you can reflect on your experiences, understand their value and explain their value to someone else. We will help you to identify and articulate these skills to any prospective employer.

There are many ways to add value to your CV and job applications while you’re a student at Exeter, from management training to business placements, one of the UK’s largest student volunteering programmes and pre-teacher training, to a world-wide network of study abroad opportunities and careers advice from our own successful alumni.

With our central Career Zone full of information and support in finding work experience, events and training sessions relevant to you, Exeter offers a comprehensive range of services and activities to help you become a successful graduate in the job market or in further study and training. Six months after graduation 93 per cent of Exeter’s first degree graduates were in employment or further study.* We are proud of our track record of our graduates who have gone on to rewarding and interesting careers and are dedicated to helping our current and future students emulate these successes.

*HESA 2009/2010

Services for students
The investment we’ve made in the employability of our students is evident in the creation of the £48 million Forum that houses our Career Zone. The Career Zone offers you help in all stages of your career planning and job hunting. The professional careers staff based at our campuses in Exeter and Cornwall will guide you towards making an informed choice of career or postgraduate study and have a wealth of expertise, opportunities and useful resources that you can take advantage of during your time as a student at the University. You can find details on our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/employability
Getting a job is not just about obtaining a good degree: the skills students develop throughout university shape their employability. Students at Exeter have access to a wide range of opportunities to build their skills and experience alongside their academic studies, and understand how they can transfer these skills into the recruitment market. The Careers Zone encourages students to meet local and national employers so they understand what employers are looking for, which is invaluable in an increasingly competitive marketplace.

LIn today’s competitive job market students need to engage in extracurricular activities during their university degree to help make them attractive to employers. Skills gained from work experience, volunteering and Guild activities can help to demonstrate the skills and qualities employers are looking for. Students should be thinking about their career paths from their first year onwards. I am delighted to see the University of Exeter has placed the career and employment prospects of its students as its highest priority.

I’ve been working with University of Exeter students for several years now and find them extremely bright, efficiently organised, keen and eminently well prepared for the jobs market. In terms of career opportunities, the Exeter provides a steady stream of graduates for the BBC and other media organisations, and rightly so. The University offers everything a student could need to start building up necessary experience: the student media scene is excellent, with a vibrant newspaper, website and radio and TV stations.

Contact with employers
The University enjoys superb links with hundreds of international, national and regional companies and organisations, with many of them specifically targeting Exeter graduates. We are in the top 20 of Higher Education Institutions that were targeted by the largest number of top employers in 2010/11 (The Graduate Market in 2011, High Fliers Research) and have been placed in the World’s Top 100 Universities for employer satisfaction (QS World University rankings 2011/12). You’ll have access to around 700 graduate employers who advertise vacancies at the University and you’ll have the opportunity to take part in mock interviews and presentations with employers and meet them face-to-face at our careers fairs.

All students can access online services through the employability website at www.exeter.ac.uk/employability where they are located.

Over the past few years, Procter & Gamble has begun to actively recruit at the University of Exeter. We have been impressed with the calibre of the University’s students, with the willingness of the departments to partner with industry and the great enthusiasm of the students.

Meri Williams, Recruitment Leader for the South West, Procter & Gamble
The University of Exeter is committed to supporting students who want to graduate into their perfect job and there is no end to the invaluable support I’ve received. As well as studying for my Law degree I also run my own online business, Rosalind James. It’s often hard enough juggling academic work, societies and a social life at university so being the Company Director of a fledging business as well can make life a bit stressful.

Thankfully, the University of Exeter fully supports student entrepreneurship and when I asked for help, the employability team put me in touch with an incredible business mentor through the Career Mentor Scheme. Aimed to give students a direct link into their chosen industry, I have found the scheme incredibly beneficial and can’t recommend it highly enough. My mentor Anne (who runs a multi-million pound international dancewear company and is an MBE!) has been an invaluable source of inspiration and encouragement to me, helping me to improve, develop and expand Rosalind James during my time at Exeter. As a result I have just secured £5,000 business development funding from the EU which means I can keep working on Rosalind James whilst spending this year abroad in Bilbao, Spain as part of my Law degree.

Whether I decide to pursue Law as a career or dedicate myself completely to my business, Exeter has given me the best possible opportunity to maximise my employability and it’s fantastic to know that there are people here to help you, whichever career path you choose.

EMMA GREEN, 3RD YEAR LLB LAW WITH EUROPEAN STUDY

After graduation
Exeter is targeted by graduate employers in all sectors so you will be joining a university that offers some of the best employment opportunities in the country. The University is also one of the few institutions in the UK where levels of graduate employment and postgraduate study actually increased during the recent economic recession. Even once you have graduated we will continue to support you and offer opportunities for further training.

Alumni
The University of Exeter is in contact with more than 70,000 alumni in more than 150 countries. As a student, you become a part of this community and can access a range of free benefits for the rest of your life.

The Development and Alumni Relations Office runs an extensive programme of reunions and professional networking events which are held in the UK and internationally. Professional networking events include media, law, finance and business, and politics.

Exeter alumni are valuable contacts. Many graduates are prominent in their chosen fields, reflecting Exeter’s strength as a university with a strong employment record.

Alumni enjoy giving something back by passing on their experience and knowledge to current students. Many alumni also offer support to students in developing their careers, including speaking to groups of students and offering individual support.

Further information can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/alumnisupporters
Many people believe that universities are just a place to acquire knowledge about their chosen degree; I did. At the University of Exeter you learn more than just a subject. I’ve had the chance to pursue so many possibilities since I started my programme.

In my second year I won a scholarship to take part in the Catalyst Course, a residential course where we learned about leadership skills and sustainability. I was also selected to take part in the Career Mentor Scheme where I was paired with a perfect candidate to guide me in my career choices.

I also won the Floella Benjamin Career Development Award, to expand the community based organisation I funded in Kenya. This charity is aimed at helping vulnerable children in a rural school by providing them with one hot meal a day and taking care of their most basic needs.

This year, I am setting up a Leadership Society at the University and completing the Exeter Leaders Award – as well as graduating from a great university. The help and support I have received during my journey here has been invaluable.

I can trace many of the skills I have now back to my time at Exeter. In fact, it’s only with hindsight that I realise how many ‘soft skills’ my degree gave me. We were encouraged to really push ourselves and achieve as much as we could. I now realise how important this was. For example, I had the chance to study abroad for a year, which I think made my CV stand out and helped me secure a graduate position at Citi Investment Bank. In my current role at M&G Investments, I’m continually exposed to new areas of the business. I have to understand them very quickly so I can establish what risks affect them. Thanks to my experience at Exeter, this really doesn’t faze me at all.

XANTHE BOWKER-DOUGLASS, RISK MANAGER, M&G INVESTMENTS, BA ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE WITH FRENCH, 2005
Studying at the University of Exeter

**Academic excellence**
The University of Exeter is the fastest-rising university in both UK and world league tables. Our status has been confirmed by our ranking in *The Sunday Times University Guide 2012*. We now rank 9th in this league table, 10th in *The Times* and 11th in *The Guardian*. We are also ranked in the top one per cent of universities in the world according to the *Times Higher Education* international rankings. Our ambition is to cement our place in the UK ‘Ivy League’ and be ranked among the world’s top 100 universities.

The University is once again in the top 10 for student satisfaction, according to the 2011 National Student Satisfaction (NSS) Survey. We rank 8th out of 118 UK higher education institutions for overall satisfaction. Exeter has maintained its top 10 position every year since the survey was launched seven years ago. We now rank 4th in the country for student satisfaction around the quality of our teaching, up one place from last year.

At Exeter we ensure that the teaching and support we offer provides you with the academic excellence needed to enhance your experience with us and to boost your employability after graduation. Over 80 per cent of our students leave us with First Class Honours or a 2:1. Our students demand a lot of us and we of them – we aim to make our teaching inspirational and your learning exceptional.

**Research-inspired teaching**
Our academics are at the forefront of their fields and their passion for their subjects drives their teaching. We believe that every student benefits from being part of a research-led culture and being taught by experts – you will discuss the very latest ideas in seminars and tutorials and, in appropriate degree programmes, you will become an active member of a research team. Our research-intensive culture is confirmed by our standing as a leading research university in the UK according to the latest Research Assessment Exercise (2008) where 90 per cent of our research was rated as being at internationally recognised levels.* This enables us to offer a broad range of staff expertise and hence module choice. Staff who are active in research can more easily support a style of learning that’s based on the student becoming a researcher and active learner.

*based on percentage of research categorised as 3* and/or 4*

**Active learning and innovative teaching**
At the University of Exeter, we provide you with an educational environment where you become part of a vibrant learning community and in which research inspires and leads our teaching. ‘Inspiring’ is the word most commonly used by our student body to describe their lecturers and we see students as our partners in the learning process; our learning, teaching style and ethos encourage class participation and active reflection by students.

You should expect to be an active contributor in seminars, tutorials and online learning environments. In addition, you will be guided and supported by tutors to become increasingly independent in your learning. You’ll also be encouraged to take part in a wide range of extra curricular and employment related activities which will enhance your skills and contribute to your opportunities after you graduate. We recognise this activity through the very popular Exeter Award Scheme.

Innovative teaching and assessment methods balanced with well-established approaches create a stimulating and effective learning environment. You’ll learn through popular and time-honoured traditional methods including lectures, seminars and tutorials as well as field work, laboratory classes and IT sessions depending on your degree programme. However, you’ll find that you’re also involved in using new technologies which complement the contact you have with tutors in the majority of our programmes.

Technology-enhanced learning is possible because the University has invested heavily in an interactive online learning environment (ELE – the Exeter Learning Environment) which encourages blogging, online discussion forums and virtual field trips as well as hosting all the materials and notes, including e-books and e-journals, for your modules and increasingly, video archives of lectures. Our facilities for videoconferencing and webcasting allow students on different campuses to share
I have taken part in many things whilst here at Cornwall, which I suppose is the whole point of university. I have been Subject Chair for the three years I have studied here and I’ve taken part in two ‘Students as Change Agents’ conferences. I have also been involved in many other extracurricular activities, including the planning of the new Exchange building on the campus.

LUKE DUNHAM, UG STUDENT, CORNWALL CAMPUS

learning experiences and to review sessions in their own time and at their own pace. This creates opportunities for you to personalise the experience to meet your own needs.

Personal tutors
We are committed to a system of personal tutoring so that students receive the individual support and advice they need to succeed in their study here. All students have a personal tutor who is there to support you and help you deal with any problems or issues that arise.

Student academic skills development
In order to support your learning and development and enhance your employability, we provide a skills service for all students, with bases on Streatham, St Luke’s and Cornwall campuses. We offer a wide-range of skills programmes, workshops, individual support and online interactive resources to ensure you get the very best out of your time at Exeter. We can help you maximise your potential in the following areas:
- essay-writing
- managing dissertations
- giving presentations
- time management and prioritising
- critical reading and writing
- revision strategies and exam techniques
- note-taking

Working in partnership
Through the Students as Change Agents project the University works in partnership with the student body to continuously improve the learning and teaching experience and most degree programmes have a Staff-Student Liaison Committee (SSLC) where students’ recommendations for change are embedded into strategic planning and action. We welcome students as our partners in developing our programmes and our methods of learning. Through our UK-leading ExChange programme we provide support to the SSLCs to allow the students to undertake change agent projects and this further benefits the development of our programmes. Student Learning Partnerships are currently being developed with the Students’ Guild to further develop these principles and they will offer a two-way exchange between what we expect of you as one of our students and what we promise to deliver as part of your overall student experience.

Student choice
There are several ways in which you can shape your degree to fit your interests and career plans:

Flexible Combined Honours Scheme – This scheme enables you to combine modules from a number of different fields of study not otherwise available through an existing Combined Honours programme (see page 98).

Free Choice Modules – Many programmes include the opportunity to take up to a quarter of your studies outside your main subject of study – this could be in another academic subject area, languages or to add some vocational elements such a leadership module run by the Business School.

You also have the option to take modules identified in our SUSTAIN:ability pathways. These modules address different aspects of sustainability and will help prepare you for future work in a changing global environment. Details can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/sustainability

Study Abroad – You can broaden your horizons by studying for up to a year in Europe or, in certain degree programmes, North America, Australia or New Zealand amongst others (see page 47).

“Enhanced modularity is one of the most important and best aspects of my degree. After the first year I knew that I wanted to pursue a career in marketing and public relations; the ability to choose modules outside of my programme has opened up new learning opportunities which I can use in my career.”

UNDERGRADUATE IN SOCIOLOGY
At Exeter you have the opportunity to extend your learning experience beyond simply doing the reading and going to the lectures – you’re an active member of a vibrant academic partnership. Whether that’s as a programme representative or an agent for change, you are empowered to find improvements in everything the University does and are given the opportunity to see your changes implemented, ensuring the voice of every student is heard and acted upon.

As Vice President Academic Affairs for the Students’ Guild I represent every student who studies here, ensuring that your learning experience is at the heart of everything the University does. I am the link between the student body and the University; so when you have an idea or a problem which needs solving you can come to me and I’ll make sure the right person listens.

Exeter is a sector leader in so much of what it does because of the partnership between the Guild and University. Our annual Teaching Awards are among the best in the country and the ‘Students as Change Agents’ project has received international recognition. At Exeter, students are listened to, students matter.

At Exeter the quality of your education and your employment prospects come together to ensure you are prepared for any future challenges you face. Our students and our graduates are world-class, and this comes from the high standard of support and encouragement available both inside and outside the classroom.

What makes Exeter special is the extent to which our students shape the learning environment, making it exciting, challenging and so much more than just a degree.

JAMES EALES, STUDENTS’ GUILD VICE PRESIDENT ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Lecturer Profiles

Our students run an annual teaching awards scheme which inspires our lecturers to go the extra mile. You can read more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate

"As a marketer with a background in anthropology, I am interested in the dynamics that occur between consumer actions, the marketplace, and cultural meanings. My interest in this area has led me to pursue research within the healthcare sector where I explore the impacts of disease upon communities. An important component of my research is incorporating these experiences in the classroom.

I find the role of teaching forms a core part of my identity. I want to challenge students to develop the skills sets that they possess, but have not fully developed or used. I place myself in the centre of this journey by coaching and equipping students with the knowledge they need to meet the challenges put forth to them. When students find the level of commitment of their lecturer is equal (if not greater) to their level of commitment to the class, great things happen.

I have high expectations of both my students and myself. My aim is to ensure that my students have everything they need to succeed not only academically, but also throughout their careers."

DR ALEX THOMPSON, LECTURER IN MARKETING, WINNER OF THE STUDENTS’ GUILD BEST LECTURER AWARD, 2011

"Every year Alex provides a wonderful service to the students he teaches; he doesn’t just lecture with passion and enthusiasm but his interpersonal skills make him warm and ever-approachable. He doesn’t just support people academically but also in their day-to-day lives and future plans. Me and my peers all see Alex not just as a lecturer and academic, but as a friend who will support us throughout our career."

TIM HILL, NOMINATION FOR THE STUDENTS’ GUILD TEACHING AWARDS

"Geography is the holistic ‘world discipline’. It helps us to better understand complex and thorny arguments about climate change, (un)fair trade, natural hazards, multiculturalism, sustainability and more. There are no easy answers. That’s why so many people go to university to study the subject. Our task as lecturers is to explain and enthuse in class, to show what’s worth reading in the academic literature, and encourage students to develop rich, complex, critical understandings in presentations, coursework and exams.

We want our students to question and develop their own ideas, to become more active, questioning, critical, careful learners.

In my final year ‘Geographies of Material Culture’ module, students learn about trade(in)justice through researching documentaries, artwork, journalism and academic research that has provoked discussion of farm, factory and other workers’ (often ‘sweatshop’) pay and conditions. They look for discussions of these sources in blogs, YouTube comments, Amazon book reviews, databases of newspaper articles and academic publications. They work in groups and publish their findings online. Students are not only learning about my research, they’re doing it with me. We’re learning together, publishing together. None of us is entirely sure what we’ll find. It’s exciting."

DR IAN COOK, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF GEOGRAPHY

“Ian doesn’t just teach you; instead you are asked to research things yourself and then tell people what you found out through blogs and other methods. You have to get involved in the work in order to complete the assignments, so instead of just absorbing information, you get immersed in it and therefore learn on a much deeper level. It changed how I thought about things as a person and if that doesn’t show innovative and exemplary teaching I don’t know what does!”

ALICE GOODBROOK, NOMINATION FOR THE STUDENTS’ GUILD TEACHING AWARDS
This is an exciting time to be at the University of Exeter. We are looking to the future following a £275 million investment in facilities on the Streatham Campus. This includes a £130 million investment in new on-campus student residences, the Forum, a £48 million student-facing redevelopment of the heart of the campus, a £25 million investment in the Business School and £25 million for new facilities for Biosciences.

The majority of students are based at the Streatham Campus, which is the largest site in Exeter. The campus is one of the most beautiful in the country and offers a unique environment in which to study with lakes, parkland, woodland and gardens to enjoy throughout the year. The campus has seen huge investment over the past couple of years, the centrepiece of which is the Forum which offers a new Student Services Centre, a refurbished library, new technology-rich learning spaces, a 400-seat lecture theatre, a new University reception and retail and catering outlets.

The city centre is only a 15-minute walk away so you can enjoy the advantages of a campus-based university without missing out on life in the city.

The catered halls of residence and most of our purpose-built self-catered flats are either on campus or nearby in the city centre, so you’ll have easy access to everything you’ll need without having to do lots of travelling around the city.
I have had a fantastic three years at Exeter. The campus is beautiful and the University is an inspiring place to study. Both around students and about town, I have felt at home here since day one; everything about Exeter is friendly and welcoming.

St Luke’s Campus

You will study at St Luke’s Campus in Exeter if you are studying Sport and Health Sciences or Medicine.

Students have studied at St Luke’s for over 150 years and although much has changed over the years, the campus has retained a vibrant, collegiate atmosphere in which everyone soon gets to know each other. As you walk through the arches of the traditional North Cloisters you will see the lawns of the quadrangle surrounded by modern teaching buildings, including the Medical School building, and student residences. The campus has both a catered hall and self-catered accommodation attached to it.

Academic facilities include a library, which has recently undergone a £1 million refurbishment, IT facilities and support, and modern seminar rooms and lecture theatres. The St Luke’s Campus has excellent facilities for sport including a sports hall, an air-conditioned health and fitness studio and an indoor heated swimming pool.

The Students’ Guild organises many events and activities on campus but students at St Luke’s also take full advantage of all the academic, social and sporting facilities at the Streatham Campus which is about a 25-minute walk or a short bus ride away and the buses run very frequently between the campuses.
Life in Exeter

Students’ Guild
At our campuses in Exeter, the Students’ Guild (Exeter’s Students’ Union) is central to student life and is recognised as one of the UK’s leading students’ unions. The Guild is a dynamic, innovative and award-winning organisation, existing to represent all the diverse students of the University of Exeter. The Guild is a member-led organisation, which means all our students have a say in the running of the Guild and it often sets national records for turnout in students’ union elections. Through Guild representation, the broad range of services and exceptional activities, we are confident that you’ll have the best possible university experience at Exeter.

Representing you
The Guild represents the interests of all students studying in Exeter to the University. Elected officers sit on a number of committees and make sure our students’ views are heard. This includes the University’s Budget Scrutiny Group where students can comment on and help the University make spending decisions. The Guild also represents our students externally to the local community, the media, the National Union of Students (NUS) and the Government. There are a wide range of representative positions which students get involved with. These can involve things like organising events, running campaigns and representing student views to the University.

Nick Davis, Students’ Guild President 2011/12

It is undeniable that the University of Exeter has become one of the finest universities in the UK and indeed the world, having become an almost permanent fixture in the UK’s top 10 higher education rankings. But despite its prominence in both teaching and research, it is the Guild’s contribution to the phenomenon that is the ‘Exeter Experience’ that transforms student life here in Exeter from excellent to truly exceptional.

Your programme is, or hopefully should be, an important factor when it comes to selecting a university. But very rarely do prospective students consider all the other opportunities that being a student offers them. Here at Exeter we have one of the most active student bodies in the UK, with chances to join societies, to volunteer, or earn a little extra cash by working for the Guild, being taken up and enjoyed every day. These opportunities not only provide students with exciting ways to spend their time whilst here at Exeter but also help build their skill base and look great on CVs.

As President, I work as part of a four person sabbatical team charged with: defending the academic rights of all students; ensuring the welfare of every member of the student body; and acting as the social hub for activity on and off campus. In essence we just want to make sure you are safe and have as much fun as possible during your time here.

Roughly four years ago I was one of the lucky few who knew exactly which university I wanted to attend. I knew that my programme was one of the best in the country and that I was going to attend a lush utopian campus near the sea. Looking back now, these factors have somewhat paled in comparison to everything I have experienced over the years. No other place I have visited on my modest travels has ever inspired the kind of belief and success that the University of Exeter and specifically the Students’ Guild does.
Supporting you

The Guild’s support services try to cater for every eventuality and any problems that might arise during your time at the University of Exeter. The Student Advice Unit employs professional staff who advise on legal, accommodation, financial and academic problems. The Guild also has a team of friendly and very approachable students who can give you lots of information based on their own experiences at Exeter, especially on settling in to university life or tips for successful house hunting. As well as the Advice Unit, there’s also VOICE, your student listening service. Operated by a dedicated team of student volunteers, VOICE is there for you from 8pm to 8am throughout term time to give information or just listen when you need someone. They can make sure you can contact the relevant support services when you need them.

For information on other support services, both academic and pastoral, available at our campuses, please see page 28 and 30.

Entertaining you

The Lemon Grove is the main live music venue and nightclub on the Streatham Campus in Exeter. It regularly plays host to well-known bands and some of the best nights out in Exeter. Last year saw Chase and Status, Black Veil Brides, We Are Scientists, Foreign Beggars, Example, The King Blues, Miss Dynamite, Jaguar Skillz and Frank Turner play here. Every Saturday over 1,200 students descend on the Lemon Grove for the ‘Lemmy’ club night. Our student groups also put on regular events from RAG nights to Beats and Bass sessions.

For more information please visit www.exeterguild.com

Societies

In Exeter, thousands of students sign up to over 170 different Guild-affiliated societies. These societies cover a wide range of activities enabling our students to get fully involved with university life. Societies range from Archaeology, Jazz Orchestra and the Expedition Society to the Lit Soc, Photosoc, Ski Club and Welsh Societies. You can get involved with the running of any of these and if there’s a club you want that we don’t have, we’ll help you set it up. The full list is available at www.exeterguild.com/societies

Media

We have one of the most vibrant student media networks in the country, receiving several national awards. Based on the Streatham Campus, X-Media includes a student radio station, newspaper, TV station and website. Involvement in Guild media has provided the springboard for the careers of several famous Exeter graduates, including Thom Yorke of Radiohead, who was a DJ, and Emma B, who was a Guild Sabbatical Officer. Several of the station managers who have been in control at XTV are now working in the TV industry for companies such as the BBC, Carlton and FoxTel in Sydney. Previous members have also used XTV to build portfolios for film school applications and to get into television work. To find out more, please see www.xmedia.ex.ac.uk

Volunteering

Our extremely successful RAG (raising and giving) involves large numbers of students in imaginative events on and off campus raising money for local, national and international charities. In 2010/11 they raised over £80,000. We also have one of the most active Community Action (CA) groups in the country with over 1,000 student volunteers. CA has been operating for over 40 years and is continuing to grow with ever increasing opportunities in the Exeter area. CA runs a number of weekly projects and one off events. You could get involved with anything from running a Kids’ Camp, enjoying tea and cake with the elderly, redecorating a homeless shelter or cleaning up the beach. All of which can significantly contribute to your employability skills and CV.

The enthusiasm of the students and their dedication to activities and volunteering is striking, and it’s these elements that have made my Exeter experience really worthwhile. Societies for me were the best part of university; I've had some fantastic experiences, been part of some amazing events, learnt some useful skills and made friends I know I’ll keep for the rest of my life. I've been on committees for five societies including St John Ambulance, XTV, and have started my own society; ExeTech, which goes to show there’s a society in Exeter for everyone, and if you think there’s something missing you can create it!

The enthusiasm of the students and their dedication to activities and volunteering is striking, and it’s these elements that have made my Exeter experience really worthwhile. Societies for me were the best part of university; I’ve had some fantastic experiences, been part of some amazing events, learnt some useful skills and made friends I know I’ll keep for the rest of my life. I’ve been on committees for five societies including St John Ambulance, XTV, and have started my own society; ExeTech, which goes to show there’s a society in Exeter for everyone, and if you think there’s something missing you can create it!

Mike Evans, BA History and Ancient History
Welcome Week in Exeter

Welcome Week is your opportunity to find your feet before term begins. It is a great introduction to life at the University of Exeter. We'll make sure that you get to know your way around, make friends and ease yourself into the academic side of life by meeting your tutors and fellow students. During Welcome Week you'll find out about the Students’ Guild, Student Support Services, IT and Library facilities, and the Sports Park.

Members of the Welcome Team are on hand to answer all your questions and to guide you through the week’s events. All the entertainment events are optional – you can join in as many or as few of these as you like, though most people find it difficult to fit in all the things they want to do.

The sports teams run taster sessions and trials and all the societies will compete for your attention at the Activities Fair.

Although attendance at Welcome Week is optional, most students say “Don’t miss it.” It’s your chance to thoroughly enjoy yourself and settle into your new home before term starts and you have to start studying.

For more information about Welcome Week in Exeter, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/newstudents

Life in Exeter

Exeter has a population of around 118,000 and is consistently rated as one of the best places to live in the UK. Exeter’s popularity as a growing business centre means the city is weathering the current economic climate better than some cities. Unemployment is below the national average and the University’s campus investment projects have contributed towards Exeter retaining its status as an investment centre.

It is a safe, student-friendly city with a vibrant and fun culture and relaxed atmosphere. Most new students find that Exeter is not a particularly expensive city in which to live, and that you can enjoy a relatively high standard of living.

The city’s arts centre, the Exeter Phoenix, offers top quality theatre, dynamic dance, live music from around the world, exhibitions of visual arts and crafts and thought-provoking films. Exeter’s Northcott Theatre is based on the Streatham Campus and stages its own productions as well as touring shows, comedy nights and concerts. The Vue Cinema is the main cinema in Exeter but the Picturehouse is also very popular. Its programme includes art house and classic films as well as major blockbusters and it has a café/bar with fabulous views.

The nightlife in Exeter is dominated by a diverse range of bars, pubs, clubs and restaurants in the city centre, with student nights most nights of the week. Performers from the London stand-up comedy circuit regularly visit the Comedy Club at the Corn Exchange. Live music can be enjoyed throughout the city in various venues, on campus and at the large Westpoint Arena.

For a comprehensive guide to Exeter, written by one of our students, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/guidetoxeter

With a touch of buzzy, big city atmosphere, a large student population and a thriving arts scene, Exeter is one of the liveliest cities in the South West... The excellent selection of funky bars, cafés and restaurants make Exeter a vibrant place to be after dark.

VIRGIN GUIDE TO BRITISH UNIVERSITIES
Music and Culture

Music, theatre and art are an important part of life at the University of Exeter and there are plenty of opportunities to see plays, films, musicals and concerts, ranging from pop to classical. The Streatham Campus has a new music building that supports further opportunities in all musical genres and makes the music experience at Exeter genuinely first class.

The University has almost 1,000 important and diverse artworks, worth over £2 million and exhibitions by local artists are regularly held on the Streatham Campus. The University’s sculpture audio tour is a great way to see the Streatham Campus accompanied by expert commentary – there are 25 sculptures set both in the open and in University buildings, including works by Barbara Hepworth and Peter Randall-Page. For details visit www.exeter.ac.uk/fineart and follow the links to ‘sculpture walk’. There are also regular, free history of art and music lectures held throughout the year at lunchtimes on campus for all students and staff.

The University has a very lively music scene and provides the venues for many gigs (see page 21) as well as hosting classical concerts by the Bournemouth Symphony Orchestra who perform throughout the year at the Streatham Campus. Distinguished chamber groups and soloists also visit regularly. There are also plenty of opportunities to join ensembles, attend concerts, recitals and lectures, and continue instrumental and vocal tuition as well as learn how to conduct.

The Streatham Campus is home to the Exeter Northcott Theatre, the city’s professional repertory theatre. The theatre also hosts touring companies and amateur productions including ones from the University’s Footlights, Exeter Theatre Company and the Gilbert and Sullivan Society. Details can be found at www.exeaternorthcott.co.uk

If you enjoy performing yourself or have always wanted the opportunity to act or get involved with set or costume design, there are student societies waiting to hear from you.

Student music societies

There are many student music societies at Exeter including bands and DJs, two orchestras, concert band, jazz orchestra and a wide variety of choirs. Folk music, dance societies, bell-ringing and a clarinet choir complete the current list, with new societies and small ensembles forming every year. An introduction to all the music at Exeter is provided in Music Week, an optional residential week before Welcome Week in September. For further information please see our website www.exeter.ac.uk/music

Music Scholarships along with Chapel choral and organ scholarships are also available and full details can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/funding and on page 45.
For many students, sport is a defining factor in their overall student experience while at Exeter. Success in sport at the University of Exeter continues each year, both in competition, where we finished 8th in the British Universities and Colleges Sports (BUCS) rankings 2010/11, and in recreational sport with increasing numbers of individuals and teams enjoying the facilities across our campuses.

Our teams compete for national titles in numerous competitions including cricket, golf, hockey, netball, rowing, rugby union, sailing, squash, surfing and tennis. The University has invested in the region of £12 million in the last few years to create our superb sports facilities, and they are now amongst the best in the UK and include a £2.25 million indoor cricket centre on the Streatham Campus. A further £8.1 million in developments to the Sports Park will include creation of a new fitness suite, renewal of pitches, covering of courts and a new pavilion for outdoor sport, with work due for completion before September 2013. Whatever your level of sporting ability you’ll have every chance to take part in sport at Exeter, and membership of the Sports Park is currently at nearly 6,500. More details are at www.exeter.ac.uk/sport

Facilities
Across both our campuses in Exeter, we have excellent facilities including many different indoor and outdoor pitches, squash courts, gyms with the latest fitness equipment and free-weight areas, exercise studios and sports halls. We also have an indoor pool at St Luke’s, an outdoor one at the Streatham Campus, a fleet of firefly dinghies at the Roadford RYA Sailing Centre and a well-equipped boathouse on the Exeter canal.

Sports clubs in Exeter

Athletic Union
The Athletic Union is responsible for coordinating all the sports clubs which provide both competitive and recreational sport. Students of all skill levels are welcome. You’ll find all the major field sports, plus a lot of water sports (Exeter’s location is perfect), martial arts and many more indoor and outdoor sports. The intramural sport programme has over 2,000 students participating across a range of activities including 5-a-side and 11-a-side football, badminton, basketball, mixed hockey and mixed netball. The Sports Volunteering Scheme goes from strength to strength, with over 100 of our students helping to provide sporting opportunities for children in Exeter. More information can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/au

General recreation programme
The Sports Park in Exeter runs a varied and popular programme of fitness classes throughout the year including pump and tone, body combat, spinning and circuits as well as tai chi, yoga, zumba, pilates and pole dancing. Gym inductions are offered to all new users of fitness equipment. Personal training and fitness testing are available from highly qualified staff. Subsidised coaching, teaching and officiating courses are organised in many sports.

High Performance Programme
The University High Performance Programme oversees the development and delivery of our elite sporting infrastructure including the management of our focus sports and flagship Sports Scholarship Scheme. There are approximately 250 athletes across 10 focus sports on the programme.
Sports scholarships

Our flagship Sports Scholarship Scheme, which is open to students of outstanding sporting ability, is one of the best in the UK. It provides a comprehensive package of support and financial benefits to meet the needs of the individual athlete.

For full details of our Sports Scholarships please see page 45.

Further information on specialist facilities, sports-specific programmes and scholarships can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/sport

Ever since I opened the Exeter University Undergraduate Prospectus back in 2009 I felt sure it was the place for me. I was not wrong. Its outstanding academic reputation, coupled with its ability to consistently be one of England’s top sporting institutions, makes it the ideal place to study for any aspiring young athletes with an aim to leave in three years’ time with a top-class degree.

As a University Sports Scholar you receive a great deal of support not only through funding, but also access to top coaches, and your own individual sports mentor. The High Performance Unit on campus is also incredibly supportive and provides the platform to take that extra step, while you also have the chance to meet many other students in the same position as yourself.

As a golfer I get access to two gym instructors working weekly in a top-class environment to improve my physical fitness. I also receive training twice a week from top golf professionals and have a golf manager who plans and monitors my playing schedule.

Overall, my time so far at Exeter has been everything I could have asked for. I have met so many new friends, enhanced my own individual performance and had an amazing time in the process. I would happily recommend Exeter to anyone.

Laurie Potter, BSc Exercise and Sports Science
Starting university can be daunting, but living in university accommodation gives you a great way to settle in and make friends quickly. All of our accommodation offers a safe and secure community in which you can start your university career. In recent years we have made a multi-million pound investment in the building of new accommodation on all our campuses, which are designed to the highest standard and complement our existing residences.

Conveniently located
All of our accommodation is either on the campuses or a maximum of a 30-minute walk away. That means you’re close to central teaching buildings and sports facilities as well as the campus social spaces, shops, restaurants and bars so you won’t be wasting your time or money on commuting. In Exeter, much of our accommodation is also conveniently located for the city centre.

Guaranteed
All new students entering Year 1 of an undergraduate programme who have firmly accepted the offer of a place at the University of Exeter and who have applied for accommodation by the advertised deadline will be guaranteed an offer of a place in University accommodation*. Study Abroad and Erasmus students at the University of Exeter for the full academic year will be guaranteed University accommodation if their application is received by the advertised deadline.

*University accommodation is accommodation owned, managed or approved by the University.

Options
We have variety of contract lengths and price ranges to ensure there is something for everyone. We also have a range of room types from standard rooms, most of which have a washbasin in the room; to en-suite rooms which have a private shower, washbasin and toilet; and studios which have an en-suite bathroom and a kitchen area.

All rents include utilities charges, contents insurance and broadband connection.

Wellbeing in residences
Throughout the University there is a comprehensive range of support services offered as well as our 24/7 security response team. In our accommodation, we also have a Residence Life team who provide help and advice on welfare issues and guidance on other matters whilst you are a resident with us.

Catered halls
Our catered halls in Exeter provide meals for those students who do not wish to cook for themselves. Many halls have other amenities such as a communal TV, laundry facilities and study areas. All rooms also have a broadband connection. Single and twin rooms are available.
Self-catered accommodation
All rooms in our self-catered accommodation are single. Rooms are arranged in cluster flats or town houses, the size of which range from three to 12 people (apart from the studios). The kitchens are modern and well equipped and have dining areas. Some of the accommodation also has communal lounges. All rooms have a broadband connection and there are laundry facilities available for residents to use conveniently located near to the residences.

Family accommodation
There are 16 self-catered family flats on the Streatham Campus for students who are accompanied by a partner and children under the age of 16. Please contact the Accommodation Office for further information.

Accommodation for disabled students
We are committed to promoting equality of opportunity and have accessible, en-suite rooms. We are happy to discuss individual requirements with students who have disabilities and we encourage you to contact the Accommodation Office and the Accessibility Service at an early stage so that we can do all that we reasonably can to find or adapt accommodation that will be suitable for you.

Private sector accommodation
The Accommodation Office maintains a database of rooms available in the private sector and the Students' Guild runs a letting agency, Exe Lets, with an office on the Streatham Campus. Each resident will normally have their own bedroom and share a kitchen and bathroom with their housemates.

Accommodation after your first year
If you wish, you are able to apply to live in University accommodation after your first year, as the University’s large stock of accommodation enables us to provide students outside of our guarantee with accommodation. Alternatively, you would seek accommodation in the private sector.

More information
The staff in our Accommodation Office deal with both University-owned/managed/approved and private rented accommodation. They are always happy to help with any queries or problems you may have relating to accommodation during your time as a student at Exeter. They can be contacted as follows:

Phone: +44 (0)1392 722524
Email: sid@exeter.ac.uk
Website: www.exeter.ac.uk/accommodation

Our website is updated with information for the next academic year by the end of March each year. If you have Exeter as your FIRM choice, you will be able to apply for accommodation online from the middle of April 2013 for entry in October 2013.

Typical costs 2012 prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of room</th>
<th>Length of let</th>
<th>Typical cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catered – single</td>
<td>31 weeks</td>
<td>£4,184 - £6,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catered – shared</td>
<td>31 weeks</td>
<td>£3,689 - £5,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-catered – single</td>
<td>40/44 weeks</td>
<td>£3,105 - £5,448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rents include all utility bills and contents insurance, and meals in catered halls.

Rents are reviewed annually and details for October 2013 will be available on our website in March 2013.
Moving away from home, making new friends and adapting to life at university can be exciting and it can also be challenging. We hope that while you are at the University of Exeter you will take full advantage of all the opportunities to learn, to embrace student life to the full and to grow and develop as a person. This means developing an understanding of the things you need to do to keep yourself healthy in mind, body and spirit, and taking personal responsibility for your own wellbeing. Through our Wellbeing Services we aim to provide a range of different services and support pathways to help you with this.

For some students this may mean one-to-one support from counselling and mental health professionals; others may benefit from using online resources and self-help guides. We recognise the importance of diet and lifestyle on ability to participate fully in student life, so we offer information, advice and support to help you develop healthy habits around eating and exercise, and to have a sensible approach to alcohol. We also recognise the need to provide support for your spiritual growth through our Multi-faith Chaplaincy.

Spring 2012 saw the opening of our Student Services Centre in the Forum on the Streatham Campus. This state-of-the-art facility provides a one-stop-shop for a wide range of student enquiries, from support for students with disabilities, immigration and visa advice for international students, as well the Career Zone, accommodation, registration and Student Finance advice and support.

Within your academic department, you will have a personal tutor, with whom you can discuss any problems or general academic progress. They will be able to advise you or direct you to other sources of help for your specific circumstances. Your department will also let you know who can provide appropriate academic advice relating to specific programmes of study and modules.

Visit our web directory for full information on our support services: www.exeter.ac.uk/students/services

A healthy body
Whilst you are a student at the University of Exeter you will need to register with a general practitioner (GP). There is a Student Health Centre on the Streatham Campus and the St Luke’s Campus is served by the Heavitree Health Centre. Further information on advice, support and activities to help you maintain a healthy lifestyle can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/students/services

A healthy mind
Health and wellbeing are crucial ingredients for effective study and a rewarding student experience. But staying well in body and mind isn’t always easy at university. We recognise that it’s much more difficult to learn and enjoy student life when personal difficulties or emotional worries arise. Our Wellbeing Services Team offer a range of services to support students personally and in their studies when difficulties occur.

A confidential counselling service is available to all registered students. Online counselling and guided self-help services are also available from the team. In addition, if you have a mental health condition which impacts on your ability to cope or study at university, you may find it helpful to discuss your situation with one of our mental health advisers. We also offer mental-health mentoring to help you cope with specific difficulties affecting your studies. This is not an exhaustive list of the services on offer, and we continually look for new and creative approaches to support students.

Disability support
We provide support for students with a range of disabilities. You’re encouraged to declare any disability on your application form. This will not affect your application but will enable the University to plan and prepare for your arrival and support.

Staff have expertise in, and experience of, supporting people with specific learning difficulties (including dyslexia), physical disabilities, autistic spectrum disorders and other disabilities such as chronic fatigue syndrome and repetitive strain injury. Staff provide advice on sources of funding and support for students, and offer diagnostic assessment for students who feel they may have dyslexia or dyspraxia.

We aim to ensure that support during your time at the University is well coordinated and effective in providing you with every opportunity to succeed and progress to graduation. You are welcome to visit or contact us before you apply or after you arrive.
**Students’ Guild Advice Unit**
The staff of the Guild’s Student Advice Unit can offer independent and impartial advice and help in response to questions or problems you might have relating to money, housing, personal relationships and to legal matters. More information can be found at [www.exeterguild.org/advice](http://www.exeterguild.org/advice).

**Family support**
Our purpose-built Family Centre on the Streatham Campus provides nursery places for children from six weeks to school age. The centre received an excellent report following its Ofsted inspection. Places are often over-subscribed so you should apply for a nursery place when you apply to the University or as soon as you realise you are pregnant.

UK students on a low income may apply for a means-tested subsidy funded by the government and administered by the University.

**Religious provision**
The University Multi-faith Chaplaincy is available to all staff and students of the University, irrespective of their faith or background, for all aspects of their lives. Our Chaplains provide pastoral care and confidential counselling as well as explanation of, and instruction in, a range of faiths. A large group of Chaplains work closely with each other and with the student societies, under the leadership of the Lazenby Chaplain.

Islamic students have their own Prayer Rooms on the Streatham Campus with separate facilities for both men and women and the University also maintains close contacts with representatives of other faiths in the city.

**Responsible citizenship**
An important part of the development of our students is the role that they play in our local communities and we foster an attitude of responsible citizenship. We have a team of 10 community wardens who deliver additional support, advice and guidance to students living off campus. They offer basic, practical peer advice about living independently as well as providing support if you want to get more involved with your local community.

Visit our web directory for further details of all our support services: [www.exeter.ac.uk/students/services](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/students/services).

---

I always knew that French and Maths were two subjects I could excel at and Exeter was one of the only universities which offered an equally balanced programme between the two through the Flexible Combined Honours scheme. The programme sounded great and the module choices are so flexible that I could tailor my studies around my interests. Throughout my degree, both departments have been extremely supportive and it is obvious that the lecturers are very passionate about their subjects.

It was evident that student support is taken very seriously here and, as it was my first time away from home, I found this very reassuring. My personal tutor has encouraged my learning and wellbeing since I started.

There are so many things to get involved in at Exeter, from sports to fundraising, theatre to politics, and every society is extremely welcoming. There is always an opportunity to meet new people and try something new.

Being at a campus university has also been an advantage - especially as the Exeter campus is so beautiful! The Streatham Campus is incredible. The upkeep of the grounds and the calmness of the landscape provide an excellent environment against the hustle and bustle of university life.

**BECKY ELLIOT, 3RD YEAR BSC MATHEMATICS AND FRENCH**
At the University of Exeter all our academic support facilities are combined within Academic Services. This allows us to make your passage from registration to graduation as seamless as possible, allowing you to make the most of your time here at the University. Academic Services covers a wide range of services from your email account, to the audiovisual equipment in your lecture theatres; from the University libraries to shared-use PCs and a host of student support services.

**IT services**
As a student at Exeter you will have access to ‘MyExeter’, our student portal which is home to all the vital IT services that you’ll need throughout your time at Exeter. You can access MyExeter from any web-enabled computer in the world and get access to your email and calendar, documents saved to your own file space, teaching timetables and the online Student Information Desk where you can ask any non-academic support question at any time.

MyExeter will also give you access to the ‘Exeter Learning Environment’ (ELE). This is our virtual learning environment that enables you to access online the learning materials for your modules. We are also actively working with mobile devices, adding mobile apps and services to enhance the Exeter experience and allowing you to locate areas of interest across our campuses.

We are investing £6.4 million in our University network to provide a high-speed network across our campuses and a 24/7 wireless service in many areas across our campuses, making study and research more flexible and accessible.

Nearly all University owned halls of residence are connected to our network, giving you access to all University resources and fast broadband access. It’s not a problem if you don’t have your own computer – there are public-access PC ‘clusters’ at all campuses – many open 24 hours a day. You can even borrow a laptop for use in the libraries.

We have a dedicated IT Help Desk that can assist you with any queries – from support for the specific IT services offered by the University, to virus problems and internet access. We even run laptop clinics to supplement your own support arrangements to help you get your laptop working on our network.

We are also investing in our learning spaces to ensure you have excellent teaching facilities; these include expanding our lecture capture service so you can see lectures again online.

**Library services**
We pride ourselves on our library facilities and have benefitted from an £18 million refurbishment on all our major library buildings.

The Main Library is one of only five academic libraries in England that are open 24/7 throughout the academic year; we have e-books, e-journals and specialist databases in every subject. Exeter has one of the highest UK academic library ratios of printed books to students with a stock in excess of 1.2 million and a dedicated Ready Text collection of the very highest demand items. We also have internationally important Special Collections exclusive to Exeter including the literary and historical archives of the Bill Douglas Centre for the History of Cinema and Popular Culture. From the latest e-books to medieval manuscripts, Exeter provides a world-class research-intensive library environment for your study.

Subject specialists run a comprehensive programme of training to help you get the very best from the rich print and electronic resources available in your chosen subject, as well as one-to-one appointments to suit you. There are extra services and facilities for international students who have their own Library International Officer.

Students based in Exeter can use any of our libraries:
- **Main Library** – our flagship undergraduate library has benefitted from £5.8 million investment in new facilities for our collections and for group, silent and quiet study with state of the art multi-media and computer clusters.
- **Research Commons** – our research library is open to all students seeking a quiet study environment or access to our unique Special Collections and film museum.
- **St Luke’s Campus Library** – this completely refurbished campus library has silent, quiet and group study zones, multi-media facilities and collections supporting Sport Science and Medicine.

For further information about library and IT services at the Exeter campuses, please visit [www.exeter.ac.uk/as](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/as)
The Foreign Language Centre (FLC) is based on the Streatham Campus. We provide a range of language courses, including daytime undergraduate modules as part of your main degree and a certificated Evening Language Programme, which has a fee. Whatever your degree, you can benefit from learning languages during your time here at Exeter.

Hundreds of students from all subjects across the University choose to take language modules as part of their degree. You can choose to learn a completely new language, or to improve one you have studied before. Modules are available at a range of levels from beginners to advanced in:

- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Mandarin Chinese
- Portuguese
- Spanish

If you have relevant prior language learning, we offer fast-track modules which enable you to progress to a higher level more quickly. We also have languages ‘for business’ that help you develop your knowledge of the language in a business context.

All our undergraduate modules are assessed and count for credits towards your main degree. You might take our modules as an option (where your degree programme allows this) or to help you prepare for study in a foreign country (for example, on a ‘with European Study’ degree or for an Erasmus exchange).

Employers are increasingly looking for graduates across all subjects who have additional language skills. To help your employability, you can choose to have the language modules you study with the FLC named in your degree title, for example ‘BA History with proficiency in Spanish’. To achieve this, you must successfully complete a minimum of 60 credits in one language. Full details can be found at [www.exeter.ac.uk/flc](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/flc).

Supporting mature students

At the University of Exeter we very much welcome applicants who may not have come directly from school or college and who wish to return to education at different stages of their lives. We fully appreciate that the decision to enter higher education as a student within this category can be a difficult one in terms of commitment and financial circumstances. We will endeavour to provide the support that you need to make the most of your time here, and with that support and your own determination, you’ll find the whole experience very rewarding.

To find out more about applying to Exeter and the support available for mature students please visit [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/maturestudents](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/maturestudents).

Part-time study

Our Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98) is available to those wishing to study part-time, and some of our other undergraduate degrees are also potentially available by part-time study. However, you should check with the relevant academic department to ensure that it is possible with respect to timetabling arrangements before you make a formal application (the contact details are given under ‘Programme information’ in the subject entries). A three-year undergraduate degree would typically take six years to complete by part-time study.

You should apply directly to the University’s Admissions Office for part-time programmes and not through UCAS. Application forms are available from the Admissions Office and should be returned between 1 September and 30 June immediately preceding the October entry.
Cornwall Campus

Situated close to Falmouth, the Cornwall Campus is designed to meet the needs of 21st century students and offers the very latest academic, research and residential facilities. Our newest development, the £30 million Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI), puts the University and Cornwall at the forefront of research into the solutions to problems of environmental change.

The Cornwall Campus gives you intimacy and friendliness (with around 4,000 students), and world class, cutting-edge teaching and research. Though one of the smallest top ten university campuses in the UK, we excel in tackling some of the world’s biggest challenges through our programmes and research projects. In an arrangement we think is unique, we share the campus with University College Falmouth, a leading specialist arts institution. This creates a vibrant mix of students, with a diverse range of interests and backgrounds.

Our Cornish roots go back decades: the Institute of Cornish Studies and Camborne School of Mines became part of the University in 1970 and 1993, respectively. Both these historical Cornish departments moved to the Cornwall Campus when it opened in 2004.

The campus’s striking main buildings feature the very best facilities, with teaching labs, lecture theatres and seminar rooms equipped with the latest technologies. The latest phase of development sees not just the building of the ESI, but also an increased capacity for the existing Learning Resource Centre (LRC), with a new facility called The Exchange. This will provide a series of informal learning environments and link the LRC to a range of distinctive new spaces that reflect how our students, staff and visitors work together.

The environment and sustainability underpin this campus’s unique ethos; they’re the basis for much of the research here and recur throughout our degree programmes as well as in student societies, clubs and the running of the campus.

You socialise with students from an extremely broad range of subjects whilst living in one of the UK’s most beautiful areas. Cornwall has something about it, a swagger that you can’t ignore. If you visit you’ll see it; most people find it hard to forget.

STEPHEN CROSSE, BA HISTORY
**Life on campus**

**FXU**

The Cornwall Campus Students’ Union is known as FXU and jointly represents students of the University of Exeter Cornwall Campus and University College Falmouth (FXU stands for Falmouth and Exeter Union). Students from each institution have their own Student President and the support of a joint Welfare President. As with the Guild in Exeter (of which you’ll automatically be a member, too), FXU will play a major role in your student experience, starting with a programme of Freshers’ activities. FXU organises events on and off campus, helps students to set up and run sports clubs and societies, has a successful Community Action and RAG base, and runs a support and advice service.

**Representing you**

The FXU Presidents work full-time to represent all students. They sit on boards and committees, communicating with the University to make sure students’ views are heard. In addition they represent the students to the local community, the media, the National Union of Students (NUS) and the government.

Previous FXU Presidents have spoken of the unique environment and idyllic setting of the University of Exeter Cornwall Campus but I feel that these aspects are a given. My belief is that when students choose Cornwall they do so, initially at least, for the beaches, the Cornish vibe and its unrivalled community atmosphere. As incredible as these things are, they’re the tip of the iceberg. The University of Exeter’s activities in Cornwall are at the forefront of both learning and research, helped in a large part by the idea of Cornwall as a living laboratory. We truly are creating a world renowned campus with an educational ethos to match.

The FXU guarantees representation, opportunities and support for students of the University of Exeter and University College Falmouth. It’s my job, as your Student President, to not only represent you in Cornwall but to also do so in Exeter.

We offer almost 90 different sports and societies that give you the opportunity to get involved in every aspect of university life and, finally, we support all endeavours, both academic and social. Students at the Cornwall Campus study subjects from performing arts to mining engineering, this breadth gives us our strength and identity. Few places in the world can offer such academic and social variety and we are proud, in the FXU, to represent such diverse students. We look forward to being a fundamental part of your experience here in Cornwall.

**JONATHAN HARRIS, FXU PRESIDENT, 2011/12**

I’d recommend the Cornwall Campus to anyone who particularly likes an adventurous outdoor lifestyle. I feel very lucky to be able to spend my weekends on the water, gig rowing and meeting new people who share similar interests.

The Cornwall Campus immediately feels friendly and welcoming. There’s always something going on, or alternatively you can just chill out with a cup of tea in The Stannary between lectures!

**POPPY MILLAR, BSC APPLIED GEOLOGY**
Supporting you
The Student Support Service aims to cater for every eventuality and any problems that might arise while you’re a student. Encompassing counselling, student living, the nursery, accessibility and chaplaincy, these services are provided by professional staff across the campus.

FXU also provides a confidential advice service, independent of the University. It covers financial, housing, legal and academic issues. The qualified and experienced advisers provide practical support and signposting to other services if needed.

The Careers Advisory Service, also based on the campus, provides high quality careers information and guidance to students of all disciplines. For further information about the academic support available on the Cornwall Campus, please see page 42.

Entertaining you
The Stannary, with a 1,300 capacity, is the social hub of the campus and is fast becoming one of Cornwall’s best venues, with gigs, comedy and a weekly club night. As its status grows, so does the profile of the acts performing, which have included Chase and Status, The Correspondents, A-Skillz, Benji Boko and Love Riot. Open mic and film nights also run regularly and local and student bands frequently get the chance to entertain.

The Stannary also plays host to a range of FXU events such as a Freshers’ Ball, Snow Ball and end of year Garden Party.

The Woodlane Bar, part of University College Falmouth, is available to University of Exeter students too, and provides a great alternative within Falmouth itself.

For further information about social opportunities on campus please visit www.fxu.org.uk

Sports clubs and recreational societies
The range of clubs and societies is a cornerstone of the Cornwall Campus, with FXU providing practical support, as well as subsidies for many activities to help reduce the cost of getting involved. Clubs vary from the traditional sports of rugby, football and hockey to the more unusual paddleboarding and Tremorz (street dance). Other popular groups include the Hip Hop Society, Exploration, Bee Soc and the Renewable Energy and Sustainability Society. There’s an ever-growing list of student clubs, so if we don’t currently have the one you want, FXU will help you set your own up once you’re here!

Volunteering
Student volunteering at the Cornwall Campus is coordinated through FXU Community Action, the Union’s community volunteering and charity fundraising team. There are loads of opportunities to get involved in weekly volunteering activities, including charity fundraising, individual voluntary placements and even long-term projects in the local community. Regular volunteering partners include The National Trust, Surfers Against Sewage and the Monkey Sanctuary.

More unusually, there are also opportunities to train in cetacean rescue or get involved with community arts projects in schools. Every year we see increasing numbers of students taking part in voluntary work during their studies. Volunteering is a fantastic way to make friends, gain valuable experience and enhance your CV.

For more information please visit: www.fxu.org.uk/communityaction
Life in Cornwall

Freshers’ activities in Cornwall
At the Cornwall Campus, your introduction to student life is action packed, with events during the days and evenings designed to get you interacting with new friends and the local area. The opportunities are varied and exciting; one day might mean a free surf lesson on an amazing north coast beach, quickly followed by a fancy-dress showdown in the campus bar. Alternatively, you could get involved in conservation or arts work, and then chill out at a film night. It’s a great way to get settled into university life, and the range of activities is aimed at all tastes. FXU also provides advice and welfare support to help with the transition into studying and working in a new environment. Undoubtedly, Freshers’ activities are fun, exciting and very entertaining.

For information about Freshers’ activities at the Cornwall Campus, please see www.fxu.org.uk

Media
Students run a newspaper called Flex and a radio station called Radiowave. Flex has an amazing 130 contributors from across all the programmes at the Cornwall Campus who regularly submit work. It offers the opportunity for ambitious students to showcase their talent while gaining valuable work experience.

If you choose to study at our Cornwall Campus, you’ll find the county has a huge amount to offer students. It will appeal to you if you want to study in beautiful surroundings and live as part of a vibrant student community where you constantly meet people you know. Here, you’ll find a fantastic student lifestyle in a safe, friendly and energising environment, with plenty of opportunities for sporting and outdoor activities.

The campus is a few minutes’ walk from Penryn, home to a rapidly expanding collection of independent cafés, shops, galleries and restaurants, as well as Jubilee Wharf, one of the country’s leading zero carbon buildings. It provides an inspirational environment for artists, and a home for Miss Peapod’s café, which has great views and regular live music. Penryn’s railway station is a 10-minute journey from Falmouth and 20 minutes from Truro.

Nearby Falmouth has developed into a vibrant town, thanks to the number of students in the area, with a wealth of bars, pubs and restaurants and a lively café culture. It’s also the centre of Cornwall’s creative scene, with businesses, studios, shops and galleries opening all the time, and great live music across the town. Falmouth’s seven beaches, beautiful rivers and the world-famous marina also make it a haven for those who love sand, sailing and surf.

Cornwall has changed a lot recently and continues to do so. It’s becoming associated with groundbreaking work in renewable energy and developments such as the Eden Project which have attracted worldwide acclaim.

I am currently the Chief Editor of Flex, the student newspaper, which is great to put on my CV. When I graduate I intend to move to South Africa where I want to work as an investigative journalist exposing political corruption, social crises and economic calamities in the hope of giving something back to my homeland.

Studying at the University of Exeter Cornwall Campus has been the single greatest experience of my life so far. I have made friends here who I will be socialising with well into my old age, I am doing a degree I am passionate about, I live in the best part of the UK and, on top of that, I am lucky enough to find inspiration for my poetry every single day.

GRAHAM BARCLAY, BA ENGLISH
Music and Culture

For students at the Cornwall Campus, Falmouth is central to Cornwall’s thriving creative scene, with many galleries and studios. In addition to the on-campus venue, The Stannary, the Eden Project near St Austell hosts the Eden Sessions, Princess Pavilion hosts nationally-known and local musicians and many bars and pubs around the town also feature live music.

The Performance Centre on campus provides purpose-built facilities for both student use and visiting performers and there’s also a cinema on campus. In Falmouth itself there’s the five screen Phoenix Cinema, along with The Poly (previously The Arts Centre) which offers film, theatre and events too. Truro’s Hall for Cornwall hosts national music, comedy, dance and theatre tours and the Students’ Union, FXU, organises regular trips to local theatres. Further afield, whether it’s contemporary art at Tate St Ives, Penzance and Newlyn’s many (large and small) galleries, performances on the cliff-edge at the Minack Theatre or regular – and reliably groundbreaking – shows by Cornwall’s internationally-renowned KneeHigh Theatre, you’ll find a wealth of opportunities to feed your creative side.

**Student music societies**

The Music Society incorporates a jazz band, orchestra, string ensemble, choir and woodwind ensemble; they all rehearse regularly and perform on the campus as well as at local events. There’s also the Tremough Singers, who meet and perform regularly and cover a range of genres including jazz, classical, world, gospel and a cappella; the Tremough Follies is a musical theatre group which, like all the others, welcomes students of all abilities.

Music scholarships are available and full details can be found at [www.exeter.ac.uk/funding](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/funding) and on page 45.

---

The campus’s unique location was definitely a key factor in attracting me. The small yet vibrant environment provides many sporting and outdoor activities, and everything being so close means you can go for walks and discover some of Cornwall’s treasures. Falmouth is lively, with tons of bars, pubs, restaurants and cafés, as well as a neat collection of locally run shops and businesses. One of my favourite elements is the live music scene, providing the town with a constant pulse.

Lauren Eldon, BA Politics and International Studies
There’s a wide range of student-run sports clubs at our Cornwall Campus, ranging from the competitive to recreational and social. Many clubs play in local leagues as well as University-related competitions. FXU, the Students’ Union at the Cornwall Campus, is registered with British Universities and Colleges Sports (BUCS) and also supports further sports development for students in conjunction with the Penryn Community Sports Partnership.

Water sports obviously feature strongly in Cornwall; it’s one of the best places in the country for surfing and sailing and the campus has great links with local water sports providers and clubs, including traditional Cornish gig-rowing clubs. The Cornwall-based surf team has taken podium positions in the BUCS surf competitions for the last five years.

The Camborne School of Mines at the Cornwall Campus takes part in the world’s second oldest varsity competition, the Bottle Match, against the Royal College of Mines at Imperial College London. First contested in 1902, it now consists of rugby union, football, men’s and women’s hockey, squash, netball, golf and basketball.

Facilities
The spacious and modern campus Sports Centre offers the latest fitness equipment, a free-weights area and a fitness studio. Regular classes include spinning, yoga, pilates, kettlebells, boxercise and zumba. You can join as a member or just pay-as-you-go.

Away from the gym, the campus has new one- and two-mile running routes and an orienteering route. These have been set up with the help of the FLEXSI project, which is funded by Sport England, part of a national Active University plan to encourage students to participate in sports and physical activity. We also have a multi-use games area, which offers an all-weather, floodlit facility for 5-a-side football, hockey skills and tennis, for use by students. For further information please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities/sport

FXU sports scholarship and volunteering schemes
Students with exceptional sporting talent can apply for the FXU Sports Scholarship Scheme. FXU will make every effort to accommodate students’ training and performance needs. A Sports Volunteering Scheme provides students with a range of volunteering opportunities. For further information, please visit www.fxu.org.uk

There’s a wide range of student-run sports clubs at our Cornwall Campus, ranging from the competitive to recreational and social. Many clubs play in local leagues as well as University-related competitions. FXU, the Students’ Union at the Cornwall Campus, is registered with British Universities and Colleges Sports (BUCS) and also supports further sports development for students in conjunction with the Penryn Community Sports Partnership.

Sports clubs in Cornwall
All the FXU supported clubs are set up and run by students, and change each year to reflect current interests. Current clubs include:
- Badminton
- Bike Club
- Capoeira
- Climbing
- Cricket
- Expeditions
- Football
- Hockey
- Horseriding
- Kayaking
- Kung Fu
- Lacrosse
- Netball
- Paddleboarding
- Paintballing
- Rugby
- Sailing
- Sea Swimming
- Shooting
- Skateboarding
- Snorkel & Dive
- Snowsports
- Squash and Tennis
- Surfing
- Swimming
- Tang Soo Do
- Tremorz (Street Dance)
- Ultimate Frisbee

If your favourite sport isn’t represented, FXU will help you to set up a club or find a local alternative.
Accommodation

One sure way to make university life easier to adapt to is living in university accommodation. It helps you settle in, make friends and, especially on a campus like Cornwall, you’ll really start to get a feel for the place and find your way around.

The Cornwall Campus’s self-catered accommodation is safe, secure, well designed and purpose built; its atmosphere, attractiveness, intimacy and convenience will help your university career get off to the best possible start.

Please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/accommodation

Self-catered accommodation
Glasney Student Village offers high quality, en-suite accommodation on campus. The residences are divided into self-catered flats, each with seven study-bedrooms. The rooms, the majority of which are single occupancy, are furnished to a high standard. Single occupancy rooms include a double bed, wardrobe, desk, telephone and internet points. A small number of rooms are available on the basis of shared occupancy and are furnished with bunk beds. Dual occupancy rooms are available at a reduced rate.

The communal kitchen/dining areas are furnished with fully fitted kitchen, television, table and chairs. Additional facilities at Glasney Student Village include coin-operated launderettes, several bicycle stores and surfboard stores, and the recently opened on-campus café, Kooﬁ.

Glasney Student Village is self-catered, but if you prefer to have your meals prepared for you, the nearby campus restaurant and bar, The Stannary, offers a range of options throughout the day (Mon-Fri). At the restaurant you can pay-as-you-go or buy vouchers from the Finance Office to cover your meals. The campus shops sell a variety of essential food items, and there is also a large supermarket in nearby Penryn.

Accommodation for disabled students
A number of rooms have been modified for students with a range of disabilities. We are happy to discuss individual requirements with students who have disabilities, and we encourage you to contact the Accommodation Office and the Accessibility Service at an early stage.

Private sector accommodation
There is a good range of private housing available for rent in and around Falmouth and Penryn. The Accommodation Office at the Cornwall Campus helps students find private sector accommodation with an online list of private sector accommodation, house hunting sessions and accommodation fairs.

Accommodation for disabled students
A number of rooms have been modified for students with a range of disabilities. We are happy to discuss individual requirements with students who have disabilities, and we encourage you to contact the Accommodation Office and the Accessibility Service at an early stage.

Private sector accommodation
There is a good range of private housing available for rent in and around Falmouth and Penryn. The Accommodation Office at the Cornwall Campus helps students find private sector accommodation with an online list of private sector accommodation, house hunting sessions and accommodation fairs.

Accommodation for disabled students
A number of rooms have been modified for students with a range of disabilities. We are happy to discuss individual requirements with students who have disabilities, and we encourage you to contact the Accommodation Office and the Accessibility Service at an early stage.

Private sector accommodation
There is a good range of private housing available for rent in and around Falmouth and Penryn. The Accommodation Office at the Cornwall Campus helps students find private sector accommodation with an online list of private sector accommodation, house hunting sessions and accommodation fairs.
Your accommodation guarantee

Every full-time first year undergraduate is guaranteed accommodation in University residences* as long as you have firmly accepted your offer of a place at the University and complete and submit your application by the published deadline.

Study Abroad and Erasmus students at the University of Exeter for the full academic year will be guaranteed University accommodation if their application is received by the advertised deadline.

*University accommodation is accommodation owned, managed or approved by the University.

More information

Further information is available from the Accommodation Office at the Cornwall Campus. The staff are always happy to help with any queries or problems you may have relating to accommodation. They can be contacted as follows:

Tel: +44 (0)1326 370436
Email: accommodation@tremoughservices.com
Website: www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/accommodation

It’s so difficult to single out a particular element which I enjoy most about the Cornwall Campus. It’s very social; you don’t feel like another student, but a member of a family within a close-knit community. I have really enjoyed meeting a wide range of people from diverse backgrounds, and the small class sizes on my programme allow you to make some very close friends. Another enjoyable aspect is the ability to use a wide range of resources on an innovative and modern campus which is still developing.

There’s also access to a wide range of extracurricular activities and societies. I’m still having an amazing experience here; my programme is stimulating and extremely enjoyable and the social life is simply fantastic! I believe my experience is unique, because of the range of students who study both at the University of Exeter and University College Falmouth on the same campus.

DANIEL VENTON, BA GEOGRAPHY

Typical costs 2012 prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of room</th>
<th>Length of let</th>
<th>Typical cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self-catered – single</td>
<td>40 weeks</td>
<td>£4,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-catered – shared</td>
<td>40 weeks</td>
<td>£2,898</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rents include all utility bills and contents insurance

Rents are reviewed annually and details for October 2013 entry will be available in March 2013.
At the Cornwall Campus, the Living Support Coordinator provides support and signposting and deals with welfare issues in liaison with the Student Support Services team and external agencies including, for example, healthcare professionals.

Within your academic department, your personal tutor will be available to discuss any problems with you, academic or otherwise. If you need general academic advice relating to, for example, dyslexia or study skills they’ll point you in the most helpful direction. Your tutor will also support you in identifying specific advice relating to your programmes of study.

You can find out more about our Student Support Services and Campus Facilities at www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support and www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities

**A healthy mind**

All students are entitled to confidential counselling services through the Student Support Services team. Exactly what form this takes depends on a first assessment and is based on your particular needs and circumstances. It may be that you’d benefit from one-to-one sessions with a qualified counsellor or mental health mentoring to help you through specific difficulties. These are just a couple of examples and we’re always looking for new and creative ways to help students.

**Disability support**

We provide support for students with disabilities and encourage you to declare your disability on your application form. This doesn’t affect your application, but it does help us to prepare for your arrival and plan your support.

Staff in our Accessibility Service support students with disabilities to participate fully in campus activities; they also act as a source of advice for staff and students, and disseminate good practice. In addition, the service helps students to identify technical or equipment needs and apply for funding, benefits and allowances.

Our aim is to make sure you receive well coordinated and effective support while you’re here, to give you the best chance to succeed and graduate. You’re very welcome to visit or to contact the Accessibility Service before you apply. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/accessibility

**Student advice unit**

The staff of the Students’ Union (FXU) at the Cornwall Campus offer independent, impartial advice and help with queries relating to money, housing, personal relationships and legal matters. You can find out more at www.fxu.org.uk/advice

**Family support**

The Cornwall Campus is served by the Woodlane Nursery, in Falmouth. It welcomes babies from 12 months old and has separate facilities for children over the age of three. Children up to the age of eight can use the after-school and holiday clubs. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/childcare

---

**Wellbeing**

---
Wellbeing in Cornwall

Religious provision

The Cornwall Campus Chaplaincy provides a welcoming and supportive environment for students and staff of all faiths or none. The Chaplaincy has a quiet room – The Oasis – which provides a place to worship, pray, meditate or relax. The Chaplaincy has a diverse faith team with representatives from several different faiths and traditions who are available to advise and lead worship on campus. You can find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/chaplaincy

The Students’ Union (FXU) supports a number of faith and spiritual societies including the Falmouth Christian Union, Islamic Society and Catholic Society. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/fxu

Responsible citizenship

Students at the Cornwall Campus can take part in the University’s Exeter Award and Leaders Award. While developing employability skills, participation in the Award programmes includes sessions in Time and Stress Management and Corporate Social Responsibility, which can enhance wellbeing.

I do a lot of volunteering with organisations like the Cornwall Wildlife Trust and the RSPB, but also as a befriender for Carrick Mind. These experiences enrich your life at university as well as enhancing your employability. They give you valuable skills and help you work out what you enjoy and, more importantly, what you don’t!

STEPHEN CROSSE, BA HISTORY

The student lifestyle met all my expectations and I enjoyed new experiences and opportunities I wouldn’t have otherwise had. An example of this is being a Student Ambassador for the University. I felt I had to grab the opportunity to promote a university that has only offered positive academic experiences to me. Ambassador work is also a great platform on which to develop and realise personal skills, to build confidence and meet a range of interesting people. It’s also given me some great stuff to put on my CV.

ROSEANNA FREIBURGHAAUS, BA ENGLISH

The University is also a member of Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE); SIFE brings together students and businesses on projects which make a difference in their communities, as well as developing students’ business skills.
Academic Support

All our academic support facilities are combined within Academic Services, which means your passage from registration to graduation is as seamless as possible. Academic Services covers a wide range of services, from your email account to the audiovisual equipment in your lecture theatres, and from the University libraries to shared-use PCs and academic skills support.

IT services

All students have access to ‘MyExeter’, our student portal where you’ll find everything IT-related that you’ll need. Any web-enabled computer in the world will connect you to MyExeter, allowing you access to your emails and calendar, as well as to all your documents and teaching timetables.

MyExeter also gives you access to the ‘Exeter Learning Environment’ (ELE). This is our new virtual learning environment that enables you to access online the learning materials for your modules. We are also actively working with mobile devices, adding mobile apps and services to enhance the Exeter experience and allowing you to locate areas of interest across our campuses.

We are investing £6.4 million in our University network to provide a high-speed network across our campuses and a 24/7 wireless service in many areas across our campuses, making study and research more flexible and accessible.

Residences in Glasney Student Village have free internet access giving you access to all University resources. It’s not a problem if you don’t have your own computer; there are public-access PC ‘clusters’ on campus and you can even borrow a laptop from our IT Services team.

Our dedicated IT Help Desk will assist with any IT queries, whether they’re about the University’s services, virus problems or internet access. We also run laptop clinics to supplement your own IT support arrangements.

Many of our learning spaces are equipped with the latest lecture-capture and video conferencing facilities so that you can access some lectures remotely or see them again online through the ELE.

The library service in Cornwall

The Cornwall Campus Learning Resources Centre, Library and IT facilities provide an accessible and excellent study environment. Library users benefit from 24/7 access during term time, self-service facilities, a range of different study areas, including group and silent study, with wifi access throughout. The majority of texts have been purchased in recent years and the entire collection, which contains 120,000 books, 3,000 maps and 25,000 videos/DVDs is continually reviewed and updated. There is access to a comprehensive range of electronic resources: e-journals, databases and e-books. Archives and Special Collections include the Camborne School of Mines archives and the Institute of Cornish Studies collection.

Cornwall Campus students enjoy access to all the libraries in Exeter and at University College Falmouth, and can make requests for inter-library loans.
You’ll have an induction programme to cover the LRC and IT facilities; enquiry and help desks provide further support and advice throughout your studies. There are also detailed sessions on information search techniques, information resources in your subject area and journal and database searches. One-to-one appointments can be made with Academic Liaison Librarians who support learning, teaching and research on the Cornwall Campus.

The striking £10 million Exchange building, a major expansion of the LRC, further enhances the library, teaching and learning facilities available to students.

For further information about library and IT services please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/facilities

Supporting mature students
At the Cornwall Campus we very much welcome applicants who wish to return to education at different stages of their lives. It can be a complex decision; our Mature Students’ Network provides peer support and targeted activities. To find out more about applying to the University and the support available please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/maturestudents

Our support service, ASK: Academic Skills, provides guidance and information on all aspects of learning and study. Many students who have been out of formal education for some time find this particularly useful. For further information about ASK: Academic Skills please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/cornwall/support/ask

For impartial advice about the financial support you may be able to access and other aspects of returning to education and studying at the Cornwall Campus, please contact the FXU Advice Unit: telephone: +44 (0)1326 213742, email: advice@fxu.org.uk

Our Open Days allow you to find out more about studying at the University and the support available to you as a mature student. To find out more please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/opendays

For further information about applying as a mature student, please contact the Cornwall Campus Admissions and Student Recruitment Office, by phone on +44 (0) 1326 371801 or email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk

As a mature student, I’d like to say a few words to anyone who’s considering a return to education. I was intimidated and concerned that I wasn’t smart enough to cope with what I knew to be one of the most demanding degrees available today. I’m now a third-year student, on target for a great degree with honours and absolutely loving my time here. If you have a hankering to change your life, your career and your future, then do it.

MATTHEW MCLEOD, BENG MINING ENGINEERING
Money matters

We are committed to attracting and supporting the most talented students to the University of Exeter, irrespective of your financial background. A range of financial support is available from both the University and the Government to help you afford to study no matter what your circumstances or background. We also provide expert financial advice and guidance to offer the best practical help and support possible to ensure you are able to make the most of your time at Exeter.

Further information about the specific support available at Exeter can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/money

Tuition fees

For UK and EU students starting a new full-time degree at the University of Exeter the fee is £9,000 (2012 level – fees for 2013 will be available on our website in February 2013). This figure may be subject to small increments set by the Government each year.

The only degrees which are an exception to this are:

MEng, MMath or MPhys four year degrees: the fee is £9,000 (2012 level) for the first three years. The fourth year will be charged at 50 per cent of the standard undergraduate fee subject to satisfactory academic progress.

BSc Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography): the NHS will pay the tuition fee for students who fulfil residency requirements.

University of Exeter partial fee waivers

Under the National Scholarship Programme, partial fee waivers (fee reductions) are available for students whose declared household income is below £25,000. If you are eligible, you will receive these partial fee waivers for each year of undergraduate study. Details for 2012 entry are as follows (details for 2013 entry will be available on our website in February 2013).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Household income</th>
<th>Partial fee waiver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Below £16,000</td>
<td>Tuition fee reduction of £3,000, or if you prefer you may opt for a £2,000 fee reduction and receive £1,000 as an accommodation bursary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£16,001 to £20,000</td>
<td>Tuition fee reduction of £2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£20,001 to £25,000</td>
<td>Tuition fee reduction of £1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BM, BS Medicine: the fee is £9,000 (2012 level) per year for Years 1-4. In Year 5 the Department of Health provides support for tuition fees.

Year Abroad or Year in Industry: if, as part of your degree programme, you spend a full academic year abroad or if you spend a full year on a work placement (in the UK or overseas) you will pay a reduced fee as follows:

- UK/EU students who spend a full academic year studying or working abroad under the Erasmus scheme are exempt from tuition fees for that year
- UK/EU students on non-Erasmus international student exchange, or on work placements either overseas or in the UK, pay £1,500 (2012 level) tuition fee for that year
- This does not apply to the BA English with Study in North America where the fee will be £9,000 (2012 level) for each year.

Under the new system, as a UK/EU student, you will be able to apply for a loan to cover all your tuition fees in each year of your degree.

- You will not have to pay for any of your tuition fees in advance
- You will only start repaying the loan once you’ve graduated and are earning over £21,000 per year
Fee waivers for care leavers
The University will provide financial support for care leavers under the age of 25 who have spent a minimum period of three months in local authority care, as per the Care Leavers’ Act. This support will include a full fee waiver for all years of study.

University of Exeter bursaries
The Access to Exeter bursary is a guaranteed, non-competitive bursary available to students with a low household income (as defined by the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills and Student Finance), which does not have to be paid back.

Under the scheme we will provide a range of bursaries depending on your household income. Students eligible for the partial fee waiver will also be eligible for the Access to Exeter bursary scheme. The details shown here are for 2012 entry; details for 2013 entry will be available on our website in February 2013.

### Household income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Household income</th>
<th>Bursary award</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to £25,000</td>
<td>£1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£25,001 to £35,000</td>
<td>£1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£35,001 to £42,600</td>
<td>£500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sports scholarships
Sports scholarships of up to £2,000 per year are available, at both our Exeter and Cornwall campuses, for students of outstanding sporting ability who show evidence of achievement or potential at national level. Scholarships are awarded on a yearly basis and can be renewed up to a further two years, subject to satisfactory sporting performance, academic progress and general conduct. A full package of support services including sports science testing, physiotherapy and mentoring services, equating to a cash equivalent of £500, is also provided. In return for an award, every scholar must compete for the University in BUCS events.

Students of outstanding sporting ability in any sport recognised by the University’s Athletic Union are considered, but the emphasis for awards is placed on badminton, cricket, golf, hockey, lacrosse, netball, rowing, rugby, sailing and tennis.

For further information please see [www.exeter.ac.uk/sport](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/sport)

Music scholarships
Music and choral scholarships are open to all kinds of musicians and composers, not just from the classical tradition. The scholarships enable students to continue taking individual lessons, or undertake to support student music in directly practical ways.

For further information on our music scholarships visit [www.exeter.ac.uk/funding/prospective](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/funding/prospective)

Subject-specific scholarships
Details of subject-specific scholarships for home/EU and international students can be found on our website at [www.exeter.ac.uk/funding/prospective](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/funding/prospective) We also advise international students to seek information about scholarships from your own Ministry of Education, from the appropriate inter-university organisation or from the British Council.

Government grants and loans
Alongside the bursaries and scholarships offered by the University of Exeter, there is financial support available from the Government to help cover the costs of living and studying. The figures below relate to financial support for students who are normally resident in England and starting university in 2012. Financial support is also available for students from Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales and also other EU countries; for further details visit the DirectGov Student Finance website at [www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance](http://www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance)
**The cost of living**
The amount you spend as a student is, to some extent, up to you. You will need to make choices about how you live and what your priorities are. For a first year UK student living in University catered accommodation, the term-time (31 weeks) costs are likely to be something like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (average £156 per week)</td>
<td>£4,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social life at £35 per week</td>
<td>£1,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and equipment</td>
<td>£300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food – lunches, coffees etc at £20 per week</td>
<td>£620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubs and societies</td>
<td>£275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td>£270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV licence</td>
<td>£145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel home</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toiletries</td>
<td>£150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and internet</td>
<td>£300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House deposit for your second year</td>
<td>£375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>£8,500</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance grant**
A means-tested non-repayable grant of up to £3,250 per year, available for new full-time students from lower-income backgrounds. There are additional, non-repayable grants for eligible students.

**Tuition fee loan**
Covers your full tuition fees and means that you will not have to pay undergraduate tuition fees before you start or during your time at university. It is paid direct to the university.

**Maintenance loan**
Students can apply for a loan to help with their living costs. The amount you get will depend on your household income and the level of grant you receive.

You will start to repay your total loan (loan for fees and loan for maintenance) after you have graduated and are earning more than £21,000 a year. You then pay back nine per cent of your income over £21,000. The level of interest charged will depend on the amount you earn and the lowest earners will only pay interest at the rate of inflation.

**Access to Learning Fund**
The Access to Learning Fund provides extra financial support to UK students who have serious financial difficulties and who might otherwise have to abandon their studies. The Access to Learning Fund can be of particular help to students with dependant children; single parents; students entering higher education from care; mature students; students from low-income backgrounds; students with disabilities; and final-year undergraduate students.

**Help and advice**
The staff of the Students’ Guild Advice Unit in Exeter and the Students’ Union at the Cornwall Campus can help you with financial queries. They can advise you before you enrol at the University and once you’re here you can contact the Advice Unit for personal advice and information in a one-to-one capacity, via email, telephone or in person.

This help is available to all students and you do not have to have a serious problem – you can even get information before a problem ever arises. More information can be found at [www.exeterguild.org/advice](http://www.exeterguild.org/advice) for students based in Exeter and at [www.fxu.org.uk](http://www.fxu.org.uk) for students based at the Cornwall Campus.

**International students**
Please refer to page 53 for details of international student tuition fees and a guide to living costs. For further information about how your fee status is determined see the UKCISA guidance at [www.ukcisa.org.uk/student/fees_student_support.php](http://www.ukcisa.org.uk/student/fees_student_support.php)
Study abroad

Your experience at the University of Exeter can reach far beyond the South West of England: the International Office facilitates student mobility across Europe and internationally through a number of recognised schemes as part of your degree programme. Students who have studied abroad demonstrate initiative, independence, motivation and, depending on where they stay, may also have gained a working knowledge of another language – all qualities employers are looking for.

European study abroad

Under the Erasmus scheme students can exchange with students from partner European universities as an integral part of their degree programmes. Exeter’s highly successful Erasmus programme is well established and we are proud that some of our cross channel partners house the best departments in Europe in particular disciplines. In 2011/12 about 400 students studied at our 180 partner universities.

If you are studying modern languages or following a degree ‘with European Study’ you will spend the third year of a four-year degree studying in Europe. For students on other degrees, it may be possible to spend half a year in Europe as part of a three-year degree. The destinations available for 2013 are listed on our website as a guide. Through the European Credit Transfer Scheme you will gain full academic credit for the courses that you undertake while abroad.

Language is an important element when studying in Europe. Whether you are planning to study in Europe for a full year or half a year, you will have to be sufficiently competent to study effectively in the language of your host institution. If you’re based in Exeter and your language skills are not initially good enough, you will be required to attend classes in the Foreign Language Centre (see page 31) during your first and/or second year and continue with language study when you are abroad. Even if you are competent in the language we will still encourage you to take language classes.

We consider it important that no one is excluded from studying abroad on language grounds alone. There are some European destinations where classes will be taught in English, such as The Netherlands, Norway, Sweden and Turkey. This is particularly relevant to students based at our Cornwall Campus who don’t have access to the Foreign Language Centre in Exeter. Although you won’t need to speak another language in class you will still need to function in everyday life and so you will be expected to take some language classes in your host country.

International study abroad

If you are interested in studying further afield, the option to study outside Europe is available. Some of our programmes allow one academic year abroad, usually the third year of a four-year programme. The exception to this is the three-year BA in English with Study in North America where the second year of a three-year programme is spent in the USA or Canada. As part of a three-year degree it may also be possible to study for half a year at an international destination. You will be awarded full academic credit for your study abroad period.
There are opportunities to study in countries including the USA, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Japan, Singapore and Hong Kong. Please check available destinations and options on our website.

**Entry requirements for study abroad**

The entry requirements for our programmes with study abroad can be found in the subject entries of this prospectus. Students wishing to spend half a year abroad can discuss the possibilities with their department during the first year of study. Permission to take part in study abroad will depend on your academic progress, your language ability and the places available in your chosen country.

**Erasmus work placement**

Students are increasingly aware of developing employability skills whilst at university. The Erasmus Work Placement scheme promotes employability and mobility across Europe and is funded by the EU. Students taking part in this scheme spend between three and 12 months on a work placement in Europe as an integral part of their studies, gaining work experience and academic recognition for that work. Because you will need to be competent in your target language this option is especially relevant to modern language or ‘with European Study’ students but it may also be an option available on other programmes. Previous participants have worked in a variety of areas: marketing, translation, law, TV production, fashion and with charities. Students have used the opportunity to test their future career aspirations and in the process have gained a wealth of experience they can add to their CV.

Students on Modern Language degrees also have the opportunity to undertake a teaching assistantship with the British Council for their year abroad.

**Information for incoming overseas students**

If you are an overseas student wishing to study at Exeter for one year as a contributing element towards your home degree, either as part of an international exchange or as an independent student, you should consult our Study Abroad website at [www.exeter.ac.uk/international/students/studyabroad](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/international/students/studyabroad) European independent students should apply through the Admissions Office (see page 155).

---

In my second year I went to Toronto, and you know what? It was great. I did things I’ll always remember: stand on top of the 550 metre tall CN Tower with only a sheet of glass beneath my feet; eat at the famous dive bar Sneaky Dee’s; watch the city’s ice hockey team win a historic victory over their arch rivals; see some of my favourite bands play the legendary Lee’s Palace; and go to a Q&A with Tim Burton for my college’s newspaper.

I got involved with as much as I could, writing for two of the dozen or more student newspapers there. Being involved in this rich media culture made me question why Exeter couldn’t have the same, so when I got back I set up Exetera Magazine. At the beginning of the year we got sponsorship from the College of Humanities, and we’re running an initial circulation of 1,000 every month or so, which is terrifying but brilliant. Without a doubt, if I hadn’t gone to Toronto, Exetera would not exist.

Academically Toronto is one of the top universities in the world, and they push you hard, with frequent assessments and lots of contact hours. I was stretched, but the work ethic that was drummed into me there means I’m coping a lot more with the demands of my third year.

A year abroad is perfect for anyone who, like me, has a hard time staying in one place. There’ll always be a place in my heart for Exeter and I’m glad to be back, but living in Toronto was an experience that I will never forget.

MAX BENWELL, BA ENGLISH WITH STUDY IN NORTH AMERICA
Study abroad destinations
For a full list of the destinations available in 2012/13, please see our website: www.exeter.ac.uk/international

Further information
We recognise that the prospect of studying abroad is both exciting and daunting. The International Office team is on hand with advice and our website is packed with information. You will usually be able to meet students who have spent time at the university in which you are interested or students who are visiting from that university. Our aim is to give you as much help as we can to enable you to make the right decision. Together with your department we will also support you before you go, while you are away and on your return.

For further information on any aspect of studying abroad, please contact the International Office:

Phone: +44 (0)1392 723841
Email: erasmus@exeter.ac.uk
      studyabroad@exeter.ac.uk
Website: www.exeter.ac.uk/international/abroad

As a student of French and Spanish, I knew that spending a year abroad would be a compulsory part of my degree. Before I arrived at the University of Exeter, I was rather nervous and apprehensive about what this would entail. I felt my language skills were not good enough to cope with living and studying abroad – how would I ever be able to follow lectures in French? However, I needn’t have worried, as the support network at the University, both before and during the year, meant that no matter how small the problem, I always had someone to talk to.

It sounds like a cliché, but my year abroad was definitely the best year of my life! I spent the first semester studying at the University of Rouen, where I not only improved my language skills, but gained more knowledge of the French culture than could ever be learnt from textbooks, travelled widely throughout France and made friends from around the world. It was hard to say goodbye, but I spent my second semester studying in Cordoba in the south of Spain. I thoroughly enjoyed my time here too and before long spoke Spanish like the locals and took part in all the city’s fiestas!

I would definitely recommend studying abroad to anyone, regardless of their discipline, as it’s a brilliant experience to get to know a different culture, language or way of life, as well as enabling you to increase your self-confidence and meet new people. The hardest part of my year abroad was having to leave!

ANTONIA WIMBUSH, BA FRENCH AND SPANISH
International students

The University warmly welcomes international students and ensures that you have all the support you need, both before you arrive and whilst you are studying with us, to help you make the most of your time in the UK. At present around 4,000 students from over 130 countries outside the UK contribute to a thriving international community across our three campuses.

The University is surrounded by some of the most beautiful countryside and coastline in the UK. Our campuses are compact and convenient – the teaching buildings, libraries, student accommodation and the social buildings are all close together so it is easy to find your way around. The Streatham and St Luke’s campuses are conveniently located a 15-minute walk or five-minute bus ride from the historic student-friendly city of Exeter, which is two and a half hours from London. Students studying at our Cornwall Campus will find it equally easy to reach Falmouth, a scenic port town situated in beautiful countryside which has a vibrant and friendly student community where you constantly meet people you know. The Cornwall Campus is just over four hours by train from London and approximately two and a half hours by train from Exeter.

You can study a wide variety of subjects, from the traditional to professionally accredited programmes or a unique combination devised through our Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98). Alternatively you can transfer here for the last two years of your degree and earn an Exeter qualification, or study with us as a visiting student to earn credits towards qualifications at your home university (see www.exeter.ac.uk/studyabroad) or as part of an exchange agreement with one of our 180 partner universities worldwide.

Before you arrive
Our International Office staff are happy to answer questions from prospective students about any aspect of living and studying at the University of Exeter, including the suitability of your existing academic qualifications and English language proficiency. If you are in the UK and wish to visit the University, we will be happy to arrange a tour for you; please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/visiting or contact the International Office.

Our International Students’ Guide contains all the information you will need to prepare for your studies here, from making a visa application, to what to expect when you get here including travel in the UK, the cost of living and the services available to international students, including medical treatment. A copy is available to download from our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/internationalguide

Entrance requirements
Applications for all full-time undergraduate degrees have to be made through UCAS see www.ucas.ac.uk while visiting students can apply direct to the University see www.exeter.ac.uk/studyabroad. In this prospectus, academic requirements are expressed in terms of A levels or the International Baccalaureate; however the University recognises a large number of other overseas qualifications.

If your previous academic qualifications do not meet the entrance requirements for one of our Bachelors degrees you can apply for the Foundation or Diploma Programme for international students at INTO University of Exeter (see page 153).

For further guidance on the equivalence of overseas qualifications, details of our local representatives, or information about where you can meet one of our staff, please see the ‘In Your Country’ section of our website www.exeter.ac.uk/international/students or contact the International Office.

English language
To get the most out of your time at the University of Exeter you will need to have strong English language skills (see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international for our requirements). If the results of your English language test show you need to improve your English before commencing your
studies, you can attend a Pre-Sessional English course at the INTO University of Exeter Centre during the summer months. These intensive courses are designed for students who need to improve their ability in English and study skills before they start their degree programme. Applicants who undertake a pre-sessional course may be permitted to start their formal programme of study without retaking an IELTS or TOEFL test, depending on their language ability at entry and their progress in the Centre. For details of entry requirements please visit www.intohigher.com/exeter

If you do not meet the pre-sessional entry requirements or want to study a longer English language course during the academic year, the Centre also offer an English for Undergraduate Study course. This course is available throughout the year with intakes at the beginning of each term. Full details and an application form can be found at www.intohigher.com/exeter

**Booking your accommodation**

Full-year, unaccompanied, first-year international students are guaranteed an offer of University accommodation for the first year of their studies providing they return their application form and deposit by the deadline. The University has both fully catered halls of residence and self-catered flats and most study bedrooms have broadband and telephone connections. Please see page 26 for accommodation in Exeter and page 42 for accommodation in Cornwall.

---

After studying science at school I decided I wanted to switch to a business course for university. The BA Management programme at Exeter is rated highly by past alumni around the world, and the added incentive of studying Leadership got my attention. Now I’m here I like the practical approach in tutorials, which makes learning theories a lot easier and fun.

I was anxious about settling in and meeting people, but the moment I got here I met people from my home country, and gradually made friends with British as well as international students. In my second year I moved into a house with four friends I made during my first year, and the five of us each covered a different country and continent – Bermuda, France, Kenya, India and Hong Kong!

There are societies on campus for just about everything you can think of, and getting involved is the best way to meet like-minded people. I’m a member of the Campus Bands Society, Motorsports Society, the International Society and the Asian Society. I met some great people, made friends, and even formed a band; we’ve won competitions and played gigs around Exeter.

The campus would easily be rated as one of the best in the world, it’s a real scenic paradise. The view of the hills from my room in Holland Hall was amazing. For admission at one of the new ‘Ivy League’ universities, where there is equal emphasis on studying and student life, choose Exeter! Life here gets better every day.

ABHYUDAY PURKAYASTHA, BA MANAGEMENT WITH LEADERSHIP
When you arrive

The Meet and Greet Scheme and Welcome Week in Exeter or Freshers’ Fortnight in Cornwall, held immediately before the start of term in October, smooth your transition to University life in the UK. A programme of events introduces the University and provides practical information about life in England before your programme begins. You will be able to visit the local area, register with a Health Centre, open a bank account and meet representatives of campus organisations, ask lots of questions and make many new friends. If you are offered a place to study here you will receive full details of the programme in July.

The introductory programmes are coordinated by our International Student Support Office. Our International Student Advisers in Exeter and Cornwall act as a focal point for help and advice with any matters relating to your welfare throughout your studies. They are able to assist with immigration issues including the renewal of student visas, provide advice on bringing your family to the UK with you and produce a termly e-newsletter packed with cultural tips, event news and useful information.

They also coordinate a wide range of cultural events throughout the year in partnership with student societies.

We recognise that you continue to develop your language skills after registration and so the INTO Centre in Exeter and Academic Skills Service in Cornwall offer a range of in-sessional classes, workshops and tutorials free of charge for students and spouses.
The International Students Council represents international student concerns to the Students’ Guild. The Students’ Guild coordinates a variety of clubs and societies including international students’ societies in both Exeter and Cornwall along with a number of other societies representing different ethnic, nationality or language groups (please see www.exeterguild.org/societies or www.fxu.org.uk for the Cornwall Campus). These can be a great way to make new friends and learn about other cultures.

Followers of the main religious faiths will find a place to worship close by or on the campus. Muslim students have their own Prayer Rooms on the Streatham Campus with separate facilities for both men and women. Our Multi-Faith Chaplaincies in Exeter and Cornwall provide a welcoming and supportive environment for students and staff of all faiths.

Students on programmes of longer than six months are entitled to free National Health Service treatment and can register at a local Health Centre on or near to one of our campuses on arrival.

Tuition fees and living costs
To gain a UK student visa, applicants must show that they have enough funds for both academic costs and living expenses. Our offer letters state the annual tuition fee and a monthly allowance for living expenses. Tuition fees are reviewed annually and details for the coming year are usually available in the preceding October. Details can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international/livingcosts

In addition to the cost of tuition fees, we suggest you allow a further £6,750 for nine months or £9,000 for 12 months living expenses, excluding your airfares, based on a single student living in standard University self-catered accommodation. These costs are an estimate and actual costs will vary according to your type of accommodation and lifestyle. For further details of the cost of living in the South West, please see the International Students’ Guide available from our website, and the Accommodation Office website at www.exeter.ac.uk/accommodation

The Careers Advisory Service in Cornwall and our on-campus job shop in the Careers Zone in Exeter, provide assistance with finding part-time work where this is permissible.

Some departments provide partial scholarships to international students and you are advised to check the scholarships website at www.exeter.ac.uk/funding for up-to-date information.

Emergency financial assistance is available for international students via the Fund for International Student Hardship (FISH). Details can be found by following the link to International Students at www.exeter.ac.uk/studentfinance

Further information
For more information, including details of our local representatives, please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/international/students or contact the International Office:
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 723405
Email: intoff@exeter.ac.uk
or write to us at:
International Office
Laver Building
North Park Road
Exeter, Devon,
EX4 4QE

For further information on all aspects of living in Cornwall and studying at the University’s Cornwall Campus please contact our International Student Support team in Cornwall.
Phone: +44 (0)1326 254187
Email: internationalcornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Web: www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

The UK Council for International Student Affairs (UKCISA) has an informative website with advice about fee status, immigration and employment regulations; please see www.ukcisa.org.uk

Details of the latest immigration regulations for students and their dependants can be found on the UK Border Agency website; please see www.ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk/visas-immigration/studying

Former Exeter students are an excellent source of first-hand information and they will be happy to share their experiences of studying here and to tell you about the social life on the campuses and life in Britain. Please contact our International Alumni Officer:
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 723052
Email: alumni@exeter.ac.uk
Our subject entries include programmes taught at our campuses in Exeter and at our campus in Cornwall. Some subjects are taught at only one location whilst others are taught at both.

In the subject entries, you’ll find information about the department your subject is taught in as well as further information relevant to particular subjects such as field work, study abroad and scholarships. You’ll also find contact details to find out more about the subject and links to our website.

The applicant and entrant figures given in the subject entries are taken from the 2011/12 admissions cycle. For subjects which include Combined Honours degrees, the figures are split across the subjects involved so do not reflect the total number of individual applicants and entrants for all subjects.

Under the programme details we describe the areas you will study. Many programmes also allow you to choose some of your modules from a list of options which means that you can shape your degree to your interests and career plans. Many of the options relate directly to staff research interests and the options available may change from year to year. Programme specifications and a full module list for each degree can be found on the relevant website given under each subject entry.

Full details of how to apply for any of our programmes can be found in the Applications section on page 155. If you have a question about your eligibility for a particular programme, the entry requirements or the typical offer, contact:

**Admissions Office**
Phone: 0844 6200012
(UK callers)
+44 (0)1392 723044
(EU/International callers)
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk
Website: www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMMES IN EXETER</th>
<th>PROGRAMMES IN CORNWALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>Biosciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>Flexible Combined Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biosciences</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Management and Leadership</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient History</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Science</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Medical Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Combined Honours</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics and Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Politics and International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sport Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmes for International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Renewable Energy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting and Finance

In the last Research Assessment Exercise the Business School was ranked 2nd in the UK for world leading and internationally excellent research. We have strong links with professional firms and institutes and the majority of our Accounting staff have worked in the profession, industry or commerce.

If your aim is to pursue a career in accounting with a major accounting firm or in industry or the financial sector, you should consider the BA Accounting and Finance as this degree offers considerable exemptions from the examinations of the professional bodies. If you want a broader programme which still includes core accounting subjects, you may be better suited to the BA Business and Accounting degree. This programme allows you considerable choice of options across a range of business subjects and enables you to appreciate the wider context within which accounting operates. As with most degrees in the Business School, you have the opportunity to study overseas or to undertake a period of industrial experience. There is no requirement for you to have studied accounting before coming to us, as we will not assume any prior knowledge of the subject.

The KPMG School Leavers’ Programme offers you the opportunity to combine a degree with work experience at KPMG and a professional accounting qualification with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland (ICAS) over six years.

Learning and Teaching
You will learn through tutorials and seminars where you will discuss topics and learn to give presentations, as well as in conventional lectures. Communication and teamwork skills are emphasised. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment
Modules are normally assessed either by exam alone or by a mix of assessed work and written exams. Assessed work includes essays, case studies, projects, group work and presentations. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your final degree classification.
Work Placement Opportunities
All Accounting programmes can include a one-year placement in business or industry in your third year and be awarded ‘with Industrial Experience’. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year. Full details can be found by following the link to Employability at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

Study Abroad
All Accounting programmes can include a year of study in Europe or further afield including Mexico, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, the USA and Canada and be awarded ‘with European Study’ or ‘with International Study’. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement while abroad. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme. Full details can be found by following the link to Study Abroad at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

Careers
The Business School has a dedicated Employability Team, whose focus from day one of your first year is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in accountancy will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, research and organising and communicating information. The majority of our graduates follow their degree with graduate careers in economics, business, actuarial science, marketing, insurance, banking, finance or management both in the commercial and public sectors. A large number of graduate recruiters in these sectors visit Exeter to recruit our students. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often here at Exeter. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each programme, can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

BA Accounting and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree offers considerable exemptions from the exams of the professional bodies and is specifically targeted at students who wish to pursue a career in accountancy. The programme gives you an understanding of the legal, business and social environments in which accountancy operates and enables you to be conversant in the technical languages and practices of the accounting sector in a market economy.

Year 1: Economics for Business; Business Law for Accountants; Introduction to Statistics; Introduction to Management Accounting; Introduction to Financial Accounting; Management Concepts and Practice; Business Finance for Accountants.

Year 2: Financial Accounting; Taxation (or a language for the ‘with European Study’ programme); Auditing; Information Systems; Management Accounting I and II.

Year 3: Corporate Law; options, to include Taxation if not taken in the second year; Financial Management; Financial Reporting and Analysis; Governance, Accountability and Audit.

BA Business and Accounting

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree is aimed at students seeking a specialist understanding of accounting as well as a general introduction to a broad range of business subjects. It builds on the strengths of the Accounting and Finance degree, with which it shares a common first year. Flexibility is achieved through a choice of modules in the second and third year.

Year 1: Economics for Business; Introduction to Financial Accounting; Introduction to Management Accounting; Business Law for Accountants; Introduction to Statistics; Management Concepts and Practice; Business Finance for Accountants.

Year 2: Financial Accounting; either Organisational Behaviour and Human Resource Management or Consumer Behaviour and Principles of Marketing; Management Accounting I and II; options (or a language for the ‘with European Study’ programme);

Year 3: Strategic Management; Financial Management; options.

BSc Accounting (KPMG)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The KPMG School Leavers’ programme enables you to complete a degree programme, work experience with KPMG and become a fully chartered accountant with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland (ICAS) in six years. For more details see: www.kpmg.co.uk/slp

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>GCSE Maths minimum grade B or GCE AL/AS Maths*; GCSE English Language minimum grade B</td>
<td>AAA:ABB; IB: 36:34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (KPMG)</td>
<td>GCSE Maths minimum grade B or GCE AL/AS Maths*; GCSE English Language minimum grade B</td>
<td>AAB:ABB; IB: 34:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria
Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/accounting

Programme Requirement
Candidates may offer GCE AL/AS Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

International students
can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer
Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see: www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
The Institute of Arab and Islamic Studies is one of the UK’s, and indeed Europe’s, main centres for teaching and research in this field. The degree programmes we offer fall into five overlapping areas of study: Middle East studies, Islamic studies, Arabic language and literature, Persian and Kurdish. We are the only institution in the UK that teaches Arabic, Persian and Kurdish and our interests range across the Middle East and the whole world of Islam, from Europe to Asia. Our modules relate directly to our research interests, so you will be taught by experts and be brought up to date with contemporary issues.

The Institute houses the Arab World Documentation Unit which has one of the largest collections of material on the Gulf region in the world. The University also has an excellent library collection on the Middle East with over 50,000 volumes, of which around half are in Western languages (90 per cent English) and half are in Middle Eastern languages (85 per cent Arabic).

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
- Arabic
- Arabic and Islamic Studies
- Arabic and Kurdish
- Arabic and Middle East Studies
- Arabic and Persian
- Islamic Studies
- Middle East Studies
- Middle East Studies with Arabic
- Middle East Studies with Kurdish

BA Combined Honours
We offer a range of Combined Honours degrees with languages (Arabic, French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish), Politics or Sociology. The full list of programmes can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 60.

Numbers
Entrants: 29
Applicants: 186

Programme information
Email: ssis-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/iais

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

No previous knowledge of a language required
Only UK institution offering Arabic, Persian and Kurdish
Spend a year in the Arab world for any of our Arabic degrees
Spend a term in Iran for our BA in Arabic and Persian
State-of-the-art study facilities in the Institute of Arabic and Islamic Studies building
97% for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)
Arab and Islamic Studies 59

Study Abroad
All Arabic language students on four-year programmes spend the second year of their programme at one of our accredited Arabic language study centres – details of these can be found on our website. Students on our programme in Arabic and Persian spend half a year at one of these centres and the other half at the University of Shiraz (Iran) (subject to Foreign Office guidance). Our students return to Exeter with increased fluency in the language and an invaluable cultural appreciation of the region. Information about the study abroad year can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/iiais/undergraduate/studyabroad

Careers
The degree programmes we offer provide you with an appreciation and understanding of the culture, history and language of the Middle East and the wider world of Islam. You will develop analytical and research skills during your programme as well as an awareness of different interpretations of issues and events. You will develop opinions and use effective communication skills to put forward your ideas and conclusions. You will also develop your skills of organising your workload and meeting deadlines.

All these skills are valued by employers from many different fields and can open up career paths in a wide variety of areas from academic research and government work to more commercially-based careers. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/iiais/employability

Programme Details
Below is a list of our Single Honours programmes. Full details of these, including full module details and our Combined Honours programmes, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/iiais/undergraduate

BA Arabic
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic is required; 4 year programme including a study year in an Arab country.
This is a language-based degree that will provide you with a thorough understanding of the culture and literature of the Arab peoples. Compulsory language modules are followed over the four years of the degree, including the year abroad, and there are also compulsory modules on Arab literature and on Islam and Arab history.

BA Arabic and Islamic Studies
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic is required; 4 year programme, including a study year in an Arab country.
A strong language base is combined with an emphasis on understanding Islam as a religion, culture, civilisation and way of life. Compulsory language modules are studied over the four years of the degree, including the year abroad.

BA Arabic and Kurdish
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic or Kurdish is required; 4 year programme, including a study year in an Arab country.
You can expect to achieve a high level of proficiency in reading, speaking and writing Modern Standard Arabic and Kurdish (Kurmanji and Sorani), which will enable you to communicate readily on a personal and professional basis.

BA Arabic and Middle East Studies
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic is required; 4 year programme, including a study year in an Arab country.
This language-based degree will provide you with an understanding of a variety of political, social, cultural and ideological dimensions of the major forces that contend power and influence, and that shape economic, social and cultural life in the Middle East.

BA Arabic and Persian
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic or Persian is required; 4 year programme, including a study year in an Arab country and Iran (subject to Foreign Office guidance).
You can expect to achieve a high level of proficiency in reading, speaking and writing Modern Standard Arabic and Persian, which will enable you to communicate readily on a personal and professional basis. You may also choose to pursue your interests in literature, history and cultures of the Arabic- and Persian-speaking worlds.

BA Islamic Studies
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic is required; 3 year programme.
This programme focuses on Islam as a religion and as a civilisation. The language element will train you to read classical Arabic. You can expect to achieve a high level of understanding of the many diverse dimensions of Islam and an ability to read classical and modern texts.

BA Middle East Studies
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No language study required; 3 year programme.
You can expect to achieve a high level of social scientific understanding of the Middle East. No language study is required, although you are free to study Persian, Kurdish or Arabic.

BA Middle East Studies with Arabic
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic is required; 3 year programme.
The expertise of the Institute’s staff in the social sciences and modern history provides a balanced multidisciplinary study of the area. You can expect to gain a thorough knowledge of the dynamics of the contemporary Middle East, and to be able to use Arabic effectively.

BA Middle East Studies with Kurdish
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
No previous knowledge of Arabic or Kurdish is required; 3 year programme.
You can expect to achieve an ability to deal with written and aural materials in Kurdish (Kurmanji and Sorani) of various types and an appreciation of cultural and social differences in interpreting and living Islam.

Combined Honours Degrees
Arabic may also be studied with a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish), Politics or Sociology. No previous knowledge of Arabic is required. We offer four-year programmes, which include a Study Year in an Arab country and three-year programmes. The Arabic language component in these programmes follows the pattern of the BA in Arabic described above. For details of the second subject, please see the relevant subject entry.
### ARAB AND ISLAMIC STUDIES ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T624 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Islamic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T601 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Kurdish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T690 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Middle East Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q746 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T602 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T604 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies with Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T603 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies with Kurdish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T691 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Persian</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q420 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Arabic</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT16 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German and Arabic</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT26 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and Arabic</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ34 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Arabic</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ24 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Arabic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ4 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Arabic</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT76 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Middle East Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT36 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Arabic</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT46 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international)

**Typical Offer** Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications)

---

I’d only heard good things about Exeter before applying and when I found out that the Institute of Arab and Islamic Studies is one of the best of its kind, my mind was made up. Now that I’m well into my degree I have to say that Exeter has exceeded my expectations. The flexibility offered is unparalleled and means you can learn about what you’re actually interested in.

CRAIG BROWNE, BA ARABIC WITH GERMAN AND PERSIAN
Top 10 for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)^
2nd in the UK for world leading and internationally excellent research in Archaeology*
Top 10 for graduate level employment and postgraduate study rates*
Substantial practical and field work experience
Opportunities for professional placements and study abroad

DEGREES IN EXETER
BA Single Honours
Archaeology
BSc Single Honours
Archaeology with Forensic Science
BA Combined Honours
Archaeology and Anthropology
Ancient History and Archaeology*
*4-year programmes with European or International Study or with Industrial Experience available

Numbers
Entrants: 40
Applicants: 348

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 722491/724350
www.exeter.ac.uk/archaeology
A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

Archaeology

Studying the physical remains of the past in all its forms, from ancient landscapes to individual artefacts, Archaeology at Exeter is a dynamic and varied subject working across the humanities and the sciences. Our approach to archaeology has a vibrant interdisciplinary feel and we offer a fully integrated programme of Combined Honours degrees as well as Single Honours programmes. The department has a relaxed and friendly atmosphere and you’ll benefit from small-group teaching, excellent modern infrastructure and plenty of contact with staff. Our active research has contributed to our international standing; we were ranked 2nd in the UK for world leading and internationally excellent research in the 2008 Research Assessment Exercise. This benefits you directly in a wide range of modules where you will be able to share our enthusiasm and involvement in the archaeology of many periods and places. It also affords numerous opportunities get personally involved in research and to experience the thrills of archaeological discovery.

We have research links and field projects in the UK and Europe (Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Poland, Romania and Russia), as well as across the wider world (Egypt, Kazakhstan, India, Tropical and Andean South America and the USA).

Learning and Teaching
Our teaching is carried out through a range of lectures, seminars, tutorials, field visits and practical sessions. Through activities such as group work and problem solving we will help you develop the transferable skills that employers value. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

We have outstanding facilities including laboratories, state-of-the art equipment and extensive reference collections.

Assessment
You must pass your first year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but these results do not count towards your degree classification. For three-year programmes, the assessments in the second and third years contribute to your final degree classification. For four-year programmes the assessments in the second, third and fourth years all count. Assessment includes exams and assessed coursework, including essays, projects and practical assignments. Formal exams contribute about 40 per cent of your overall assessment.

[Exeter University logo]

[End of document]
Careers
Our programmes are designed to develop your skills of analysis, assessment and interpretation as well as the production of written and oral reports. The broad-based nature of the subject and of the skills it provides give a strong grounding for a wide range of careers, not only those related to archaeology but also in much wider fields ranging from teaching to business. You can boost your employability by taking up the opportunity of a professional placement, and many of our students go on to further postgraduate study. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the option modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/archaeology/undergraduate/degrees

BA Archaeology
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our BA in Archaeology allows you to develop in-depth knowledge about a range of periods and places as well as the broad variety of techniques and skills that archaeologists use to engage with the past. This includes the option of undertaking a professional placement and studying for half a year abroad.

Year 1 In your first year, the modules you take will give you a solid grounding in the techniques of archaeology and the key topics that archaeologists study in all periods, from prehistory to the Middle Ages and beyond.

Year 2 During the second year you’ll take one of the field work modules then choose from a wide variety of options, including topics grounded in the sciences as well as the humanities, giving you the flexibility to tailor your degree to your interests and ambitions.

Year 3 The only compulsory module in the third year is the Dissertation which many students find the most rewarding part of their degree. It gives you the chance to carry out independent research in an area of most interest to you. You will also choose optional modules which may include a work placement.

BSc Archaeology with Forensic Science
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme allows you to combine the study of two exciting, scientifically related, disciplines that share many techniques of analysis. Both focus on uncovering details of past events (particularly death and burial) and will develop your problem-solving skills and boost your employability. This degree will provide you with a sound knowledge methods in forensic archaeology and anthropology (including human remains) as well as techniques used in criminal cases. Students benefit from input from professional specialists and guest lecturers.

Year 1 Along with the general archaeological knowledge gained you will get an introduction to a selection of key scientific skills that are useful to both archaeological and forensic sciences, and participate in a simulated crime scene exercise.

Year 2 In addition to other archaeological topics you will gain an introduction to the principles of the study of human remains. This year also introduces pathological and anatomical variation applied to establishing human identity and the place of such studies within the discipline of biological anthropology. Your studies will also cover aspects of forensic sciences such as ballistics, DNA fingerprinting and drug analysis and includes sessions by experts involved in the criminal justice system.

Year 3 In Year 3 you will study the complexity and variability of funerary treatment and rituals through a series of lectures based upon a chronological development in Europe and the Near East from the Middle Palaeolithic to the medieval period. You will also choose options, which may include a professional placement or a choice of a module in another discipline (eg, Criminology). Your dissertation topic may either be on archaeology or forensic archaeology.

Combined Honours Degrees
BA Archaeology and Anthropology
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Archaeology and Anthropology are two closely linked subjects and this Combined Honours degree gives you the opportunity to study the considerable common ground between them. Exploring people and society in the past as well as the present, you will engage with ethnographic studies of cultures around the world. At Exeter you will have the particular advantage of being able to experience all three fields of Anthropology, comprising Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Physical Anthropology and the study of human remains.

BA Ancient History and Archaeology
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Archaeology may also be studied with Ancient History, which will allow you to develop your understanding of ancient cultures with a particular emphasis on Greece and Rome, and to explore the interface between archaeological and textual approaches to the past. For details of Ancient History, please refer to the Classics and Ancient History entry.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Archaeology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

ARCHAEOLOGY ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours Archeology</td>
<td>AAB-BBB; I: 34-30</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours Archeology with Forensic Science</td>
<td>AAB-BBB; I: 34-30</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours Archeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>AAB-BBB; I: 34-32</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

*For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/archaeology/combined/entry

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Degrees in Exeter

BA Single Honours
Art History and Visual Culture*

BA Combined Honours
Drama and Visual Culture*
English and Visual Culture*
History and Visual Culture*
Modern Languages and Visual Culture

*4-year programmes with Study Abroad available

Numbers
New programmes so figures for 2013 not available

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724202
www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/visualculture

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

Art History and Visual Culture

Art History and Visual Culture at the University of Exeter is an exciting area of study which explores both the history of art as well as more recent ideas of the visual – extending the analysis of visual forms from the traditional right through to areas of modern cultural activity. The degree offers a thorough grounding in the principles and history of art, fostering awareness of the classificatory procedures by which painting, sculpture and architecture can be considered in relation to their cultural and historical contexts. It also develops the skills required in the analysis of visual works, promoting an understanding of the idea of visual culture and its implications for understanding cultural activity more broadly.

Our Art History and Visual Culture programme builds on the University of Exeter’s strong links in these areas, and our internationally-recognised buildings, artworks and collections. These include fine art and heritage collections, a sculpture walk and one of Britain’s largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history and prehistory of cinema.

Learning and Teaching

You will be taught by internationally respected research-active staff. We use a wide variety of techniques and approaches to help you learn and get the most out of your degree. Our teaching methods make full use of seminars, lectures, study groups and web-based learning, along with relevant work ‘in the field’ at galleries and museums, and through our art galleries and collections on site. We integrate the latest approaches with traditional learning and teaching to give you a varied and challenging programme. During core modules you will learn through individual practical and curatorial work, project work, team work and a research project, all of which are designed to help you develop key skills for success through your degree and into your future career.

Study Abroad

As part of our Art History and Visual Culture degree you may study for either a full year or half a year at one of our partner institutions across the world. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found on the Study Abroad page at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/undergraduate/studyabroad
**Art History and Visual Culture**

**Assessment**

You will be assessed in all years through a variety of assessment methods. These could include coursework, practical work, exams, written reports or presentations amongst others. You must pass your first year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your degree classification.

**Careers**

Art History and Visual Culture produces students with a broad range of highly desirable transferable skills, but also with attractive specialist knowledge and professional experience. You will benefit from productive engagement with collections, institutions and art groups in the area, in tandem with interaction with the wider arts community in the South West and beyond.

You will be able to use the skills you develop in a range of sectors, including heritage management; museums/galleries; arts administration; consultancy; market research; civil service; teaching; new media industries; journalism and publishing; research; charities; advertising and public relations.

Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/employability/prospective

**Programme Details**

Full details can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/visualculture

**BA Art History and Visual Culture**

**LOCATION: STREATHAM CAMPUS (EXETER)**

Art History and Visual Culture provides an excellent grounding in both traditional fine arts and contemporary visual forms. Through the flexible structure of the degree, you will study painting, sculpture, illustration and architecture alongside film, video, performance, and digital art. First year modules introduce you to the breadth of the concerns of both Art History and Visual Culture, to historical contexts and analytical methods, while also encouraging you to think about how these methodologies and contexts change the way we think about art. During your second and third years you will be able to follow your own personal interests through a wide range of optional modules. For instance, you can choose to study art and material culture in ancient societies or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the present day. In addition, you’ll also have the opportunity to spend either a full year or half a year studying at one of our international partner institutions.

**Year 1** Four core modules will offer you a solid foundation in the methodologies and skills involved in Art History and Visual Culture: Introductions to the History of Art; Introductions to Art Theory; Introducing Visual Cultures; and Visual Methodologies.

It is possible to take modules outside of Art History and Visual Culture, instead of one of the above modules. You can choose from a range of modules offered within the College of Humanities, according to your particular interests. These might include: Approaches to Criticism; History Foundation; Understanding the Medieval and Early-Modern World; or Understanding the Modern World.

**Year 2** In this year you will build on your learning and skills developed in the previous year through a range of option choice. These can include: Critical Readings in Art History; Art and the City; Video-Installation-Performance; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation; a field work module, or the career-focused Humanities in the Workplace.

To tie together these options, you will also study one further core module: New and Old Art Histories.

**Year 3** In the final year of your degree, you will have the opportunity to focus your studies on particular areas of individual interest. The year provides a further range of methodological and period-based options, such as: Museological and Curatorial Studies; Art in Ancient Society; Visual Art, Gender and Sexuality since 1960; Contemporary French Visual Culture; Intermedia; Images of Total War; Theology, Art and Politics; Arts Management; and History in Material Form: Exhibitions in Germany and Austria Today.

You will also produce a dedicated dissertation in the areas of Art History and/or Visual Culture, giving you a chance to get into a favourite subject in real depth.

**Combined Honours Degrees**

**LOCATION: STREATHAM CAMPUS (EXETER)**

Visual Culture can also be studied with Drama, English, History or Modern Languages. For details of these programmes please see the relevant subject entry.

Visual Culture may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

---

**ART HISTORY AND VISUAL CULTURE ENTRY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMME</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td>Art History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td>Drama and Visual Culture</td>
<td>See Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English and Visual Culture</td>
<td>See English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History and Visual Culture</td>
<td>See History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern Languages and Visual Culture</td>
<td>See Modern Languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer: Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Biosciences at the University of Exeter is a rapidly expanding centre for the teaching of, and research into, biological sciences. As a student of Biosciences you will be taught by academics who are international research leaders in cutting-edge subjects across the whole spectrum of biology; ranging from evolution, conservation and ecology, through whole organism biology and microbiology, to molecular and cellular biology, computational biology and biological chemistry.

Our facilities are excellent with state-of-the-art teaching laboratories in Exeter and Cornwall, including next-generation DNA sequencing and proteomics facilities and an advanced bioimaging suite in Exeter. The University’s £30 million Environment and Sustainability Institute on the Cornwall Campus is leading cutting-edge interdisciplinary research into solving problems of environmental change. In so doing it will enhance lives by improving people’s relationships with the environment.

Our location in the South West of England provides an added bonus offering superb locations for field studies.

**Careers**

A degree in Biosciences will help you to develop a wide range of key skills for employment and further study such as analytical problem solving, teamwork and organising and communicating information.

Our graduates are employed in a wide variety of related roles in the UK and overseas including laboratory-based positions, the pharmaceutical industry, conservation management, ecology, medicine and nursing, and veterinary science. Others use the skills gained during their studies to enter widely different career paths in law, business or management. Many of our students continue their interest in the subject by following a postgraduate degree and research in their chosen area or by training as a teacher. Find out more at [www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences/undergraduate/careers](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences/undergraduate/careers)

**Study Abroad**

All our Single Honours degrees have four-year variations ‘With Study Abroad’ that give you the opportunity to spend your third year studying at a university overseas. We have partner institutions in Europe, North America and the Pacific Rim. For further information, see [www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences/undergraduate/studyabroad](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences/undergraduate/studyabroad)

---

**DEGREES IN EXETER**

- **BSc Single Honours**
  - Biological Sciences*
  - Biochemistry*
  - Biochemistry with Industrial Experience
  - Biological and Medicinal Chemistry*
  - Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Industrial Experience

**Numbers**

- Entrants: 178
- Applicants: 1,151

**Programme information**

- Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
- Phone: +44 (0)1392 723788
- [www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences)

---

**DEGREES IN CORNWALL**

- **BA Single Honours**
  - Animal Behaviour*
  - Conservation Biology and Ecology*
  - Evolutionary Biology*
  - Zoology*

**Numbers**

- Entrants: 136
- Applicants: 767

**Programme information**

- Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
- Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
- [www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences)

---

*4-year programmes with Study Abroad available

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

**You may also be interested in**

- Clinical Science (see page 75)
- Environmental Science (see page 94)
- Human Biosciences (see page 148)
- Natural Sciences (see page 130)

*Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.
Learning and Teaching

At our Cornwall Campus you will be welcomed into an interactive, dynamic and intimate environment in which to share enthusiasm and passion for the specialisms covered. Teaching and learning is through lectures, seminars, tutorials, fieldwork, laboratory sessions and independent study. Fieldwork is an essential aspect of our programmes and varies from one-day field trips in Cornwall to a two-week field course to South Africa, Borneo or the Bahamas.*

You will have the opportunity to undertake challenging independent research projects dealing with questions and issues at the cutting edge of research in conservation, ecology and related fields. Our academics have close links with a wide range of conservation and environmental organisations, with whom there may be the chance to collaborate for your third-year research project. Many of our students also work with these organisations during their vacations.

*Field course destinations may be subject to change.

It’s amazing in the Biosciences department, being taught by professors who lead their field. The field trips are unique; I’ve been all around Cornwall and to Scotland, Cyprus and South Africa, learning about natural history and animal behaviour. However, the best bit is that the lecturers are so friendly. They get to know you, which means that teaching is a lot more fun. And they care about your prospects: two employability series are being run and this, coupled with the Exeter Award, has given me a great chance in the job market.

FRASER BELL, BSC CONSERVATION BIOLOGY AND ECOLGY, 3RD YEAR

BSc Conservation Biology and Ecology

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

This degree programme offers you more direct field experience than any other Ecology degree in the UK, in locations from Cornwall to Africa*. The programme will provide you with the knowledge and skills that are essential for working conservationists and ecologists. You will learn about the science of conservation and ecology and gain essential skills, including wildlife identification and data handling.

Year 1 Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Laboratory Techniques in Zoology, Evolution and Animal Behaviour; Physiology; Genetics; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Key Skills in Ecology and Evolution; optional modules.

Year 2 Biodiversity and Conservation; Population and Community Ecology; Analysis of Biological Data; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Practical Skills in Ecology or Behaviour and Biodiversity Field Course; optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Field Course (Africa, Bahamas, Borneo or Spain*); optional modules including Trends in Ecology and Evolution; Marine Vertebrate Conservation; and Animal Life History, Diversity and Conservation.

BSc Animal Behaviour

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

This programme encompasses all aspects of behaviour in wild, domestic and captive animals. Animal behaviour aims to understand the how and why of natural behaviour, how behaviour varies among individuals, species and species groups, how current and past environments and ecology influence behaviour and the underlying gene-environment interactions.

The programme highlights the value of studying animals in their natural habitats, utilising the expertise of staff members who run long-term studies of iconic species in the wild. This approach is underpinned by field courses in years 2 and 3. Throughout the programme an interdisciplinary approach is encouraged and you will be exposed to a wide range of theoretical and practical techniques used to study animal behaviour.

Year 1 Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Laboratory Techniques in Zoology, Evolution and Animal Behaviour; Physiology; Genetics; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Key Skills in Ecology and Evolution; optional modules.

Year 2 Analysis of Biological Data; Animal Behaviour; Behaviour and Biodiversity Field Course; Behavioural Ecology; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; optional modules.

Year 3 Research Project; Field Course (Africa, Bahamas, Borneo or Spain*); optional modules including The Biology of Mammals; Nature Versus Nurture; and Wildlife Forensics.
BSc Evolutionary Biology

**LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS**

Evolutionary Biology is a fast growing area of study, utilising ever-more sophisticated technology to unravel the history of life on earth. You will utilise our cutting edge facilities to develop advanced knowledge in this rapidly developing field.

**Year 1** Introduction to Evolution and Behavioural Ecology; Laboratory Techniques in Zoology, Evolution and Animal Behaviour; Physiology; Genetics; Introduction to Invertebrate Zoology; Introduction to Vertebrate Zoology; Key Skills in Ecology and Evolution; optional modules.

**Year 2** Evolutionary Genetics; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Behavioural Ecology; Evolutionary Ecology; Analysis of Biological Data; Behaviour and Biodiversity Field Course; optional modules.

**Year 3** Research Project; Field Course (Africa, Bahamas, Borneo or Spain*); optional modules including Nature Versus Nurture; Applied Entomology; and Mating Systems Biology.

BSc Zoology

**LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS**

Building on the diverse zoological expertise of our staff and the unique habitats and wildlife of Cornwall, our Zoology degree gives you a deep understanding of animal biology and is also suitable for students seeking to pursue careers in both human and veterinary medicine.

**Year 1** Introduction to Zoology; Genetics; Microbiology and Cell Biology; Animal and Plant Physiology; Key Skills in Ecology and Evolution; Laboratory Techniques in Zoology, Evolution and Animal Behaviour; optional modules.

**Year 2** Wildlife Disease; Functional Animal Ecology; Critical Thinking and Scientific Reasoning; Analysis of Biological Data; Behaviour and Biodiversity Field Course; optional modules.

**Year 3** Research Project; Field Course (Africa, Bahamas, Borneo or Spain*); optional modules including The Biology of Mammals; Mating Systems Biology; and Animal Life History, Diversity and Conservation.

---

**Biosciences: Streatham Campus**

Choosing a Biosciences degree at our Streatham Campus will lead you into a community of world-leading scientists, whose enthusiasm for research is matched by their passion for teaching. We are one of only a handful of departments in the UK who can offer both breadth and depth in all aspects of biology, covering ecology, whole organism biology, microbiology, cell biology, biochemistry and computational biology. Our relationships with other disciplines at the University including Psychology, Sports and Health Sciences, Physics, Engineering and Mathematics, and the Peninsula Medical School, ensure you will receive the highest quality teaching in a truly interdisciplinary environment. It also means you can choose either a broad and personally tailored Biological Sciences degree, with the opportunity to specialise in your final year, or a more focused degree such as Biochemistry or Biological and Medicinal Chemistry. These latter programmes also have four year versions with the chance to undertake a year’s placement in the biological or pharmaceutical industry. For students wishing to experience higher education in a different culture, all our programmes have the option to spend a year studying abroad.

**Learning and Teaching**

At the Streatham Campus you will be welcomed into a friendly and supportive scientific environment. Our relationship with our students is one of partnership; engagement and enthusiasm from both staff and students results in the best possible undergraduate experience. Teaching and learning is through a combination of lectures, seminars, online, field work, laboratory sessions and independent study. From day one, you will be exposed to our top researchers during academic tutorial sessions and large group lectures. By the time you enter your final year, your learning will predominantly consist of small, focused sessions, based around the research interests of our staff. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a challenging independent research project dealing with questions and issues at the cutting edge of life science research.

Our academics have close links with a wide range of industrial, medical and conservation organisations, with whom there may be the chance to collaborate for your third-year research project. Many of our students also work with these organisations during their vacations. Our four year programmes with industrial experience build upon these relationships, enabling you to gain valuable paid experience in the chemical, pharmaceutical or biotechnology sectors.

Previous students have had placements with organisations such as Shell, Cefas and GlaxoSmithKline.

**Programmes in Exeter**

Full details can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences/undergraduate

BSc Biological Sciences

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

This is our most popular and flexible degree programme, which gives you the option to design either a bespoke, broad-based biology degree or a more focused degree specialising in animal systems, microbiology and infectious disease, or molecular and cellular biology. These specialisms allow you to graduate with your chosen specialism named as part of the degree title, e.g. BSc Biological Sciences (Animal Systems). Our optional residential field courses are held during the summer vacation in the UK and abroad.

**Year 1** Fundamental Skills for Biosciences; Biochemistry; Genetics; Microbiology and Cell Biology; Diversity of Animals, Plants and Protists; Animal and Plant Physiology; Introduction to Ecology; option of Introduction to Biotechnology or Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds.

**Year 2** Research Skills and Bioethics plus seven options with the chance to undertake a year’s placement in the biological or pharmaceutical industry. For students wishing to experience higher education in a different culture, all our programmes have the option to spend a year studying abroad.

At the Streatham Campus you will be welcomed into a friendly and supportive scientific environment. Our relationship with our students is one of partnership; engagement and enthusiasm from both staff and students results in the best possible undergraduate experience. Teaching and learning is through a combination of lectures, seminars, online, field work, laboratory sessions and independent study. From day one, you will be exposed to our top researchers during academic tutorial sessions and large group lectures. By the time you enter your final year, your learning will predominantly consist of small, focused sessions, based around the research interests of our staff. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a challenging independent research project dealing with questions and issues at the cutting edge of life science research.

---

*Field class destinations may be subject to change.*
BSc Biochemistry (also available with Industrial Experience)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree programme is aimed at understanding biological systems at a cellular and biochemical level. After a broad foundation first year, this programme emphasises cellular biochemistry, providing specialist modules covering key topics aimed at understanding why the cell is the functional unit of life. The four year version includes a year working on a research project in industry.

Year 1
- Fundamental Skills for Biosciences;
- Biochemistry;
- Genetics;
- Microbiology and Cell Biology;
- Introduction to Biotechnology;
- Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 1;
- Essential Elements of Life.

Year 2
- Research Skills and Bioethics;
- Genomics and Biotechnology;
- Analysis of Biological Macromolecules;
- Metabolism;
- Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 2;
- Advanced Cell Biology.

Year 3 (4)
- Dissertation/Research Project;
- Frontiers in Cell Biology plus optional modules including Specialist Topics in Chemical Sciences;
- Molecular Basis of Infection;
- Secondary Metabolism and Metabolites;
- Science Communication.

BSc Biological and Medicinal Chemistry (also available with Industrial Experience)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This interdisciplinary degree shows how fundamental aspects of biology and chemistry are applied in the field of medical science. You can study a broad medicinal chemistry degree or one that focuses on an understanding of molecular biology and biochemistry. The four year version includes a year working on a research project in industry.

Year 1
- Fundamental Skills for Biosciences;
- Biochemistry;
- Genetics;
- Microbiology and Cell Biology;
- Introduction to Biotechnology;
- Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 1;
- Essential Elements of Life;
- Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences.

Year 2
- Research Skills and Bioethics;
- Structure and Reactivity of Organic Compounds 2;
- Medical and General Microbiology;
- Genomics and Biotechnology;
- Analysis of Biological Macromolecules;
- Metabolism;
- Elements of Chemistry in Biological Systems.

Year 3 (4)
- Independent Research Project or Dissertation;
- Organic Synthesis;
- Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry;
- Secondary Metabolism and Metabolites.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Biological Sciences: Molecular and Cellular Biology, Biochemistry or Chemistry may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

It’s vital to stand out from your peers and opportunities such as a year in industry and the Exeter Award can really help you to do so. I found my time at Exeter so welcoming and fulfilling and I will be sad to say goodbye when I leave.

RUTH ROWLAND-JONES, BSC BIOLOGICAL AND MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY WITH INDUSTRIAL PLACEMENT

The variety of modules in biology encourages interest and personal development, allowing you to discover what your strengths are and keeps you excited by your degree.

UG STUDENT (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
BIOSCIENCES ENTRY DATA

Unless otherwise stated, all programmes require GCE AL Biology or IB Biology HL5, GCSE Maths at grade B and either GCSE Double Award Science or GCSE Chemistry at grade C, in addition to any requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>GCE AL science subject, Biology or Psychology preferred; GCSE Maths at grade B if GCE AL/AS is not offered. IB science HL5</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Behaviour with Study Abroad</td>
<td>GCE AL science subject, Biology or Psychology preferred; GCSE Maths at grade B if GCE AL/AS is not offered. IB science HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology and Ecology</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology and Ecology with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Biology with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus preferably another AL science subject</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry with Industrial Experience</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Study Abroad</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with Industrial Experience</td>
<td>plus GCE AL Chemistry; IB Chemistry HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology**, Chemistry, Computing, Design and Technology, Electronics, Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths**; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

**International students** can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
Our degrees in Business, Management and Leadership provide a stimulating introduction to the broad range of academic studies that inform management studies. They are designed to equip you for a management career in industry, commerce or the public sector. You will gain a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business and the relationship of management theories and practice to them. An important and attractive feature of these programmes is the option of a final-year business project which allows you to apply your theoretical knowledge and skills to problems in the local or wider business community. There is no requirement for you to have studied business before coming to us, as we will not assume any prior knowledge of the subject.

Learning and Teaching
You will learn through tutorials and seminars, where you will discuss topics and learn to make presentations, as well as in conventional lectures. Communication and team-working skills are emphasised. You'll have a Personal Tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment
Modules are normally assessed either by exam alone or by a mix of assessed work and written exams. Assessed work includes essays, case studies, projects, group work and presentations. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your final degree classification.

Work Placement Opportunities
All Business, Management and Leadership programmes can include a one year placement in business or industry in your third year and be awarded ‘with Industrial Experience’. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year. Full details can be found by following the link to Employability at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate
Study Abroad
All Business, Management and Leadership programmes (with the exception of BSc IT Management for Business) can include a year of study in Europe or further afield including Mexico, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, the USA or Canada and be awarded ‘with European Study’ or ‘with International Study’. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement while abroad. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme. Full details can be found by following the link to Study Abroad at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

Careers
The Business School has a dedicated Employability Team, whose focus from day one of your first year is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in a business-related subject will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, research, and organising and communicating information. The majority of graduates from the Business School follow their degree with a career in finance, banking or management both in the commercial and public sectors. A large number of graduate recruiters in these sectors visit Exeter to recruit our students. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often here at Exeter. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each programme can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

BA Business and Management
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
You will study organisations, their management and the changing external environment in which they operate. This degree will prepare you for a career in business and management by giving you a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business and how they interact with management theories and practice.

Year 1 Economics for Business; Accounting I and II; Introduction to Business Information Systems; Statistics for Business and Management; Theory and Practice of Management; options.
Year 2 Organisational Behaviour and Human Resource Management; Consumer Behaviour; Managerial Accounting; Operations Management; Principles of Marketing; options.
Year 3 Strategic Management; Finance for Managers or Financial Management; options.

BA Management with Leadership
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
In this degree, you will study organisations, their management and the changing external environment in which they operate, together with the theory and practice of leadership. It will prepare you for a career in business and management by giving you a detailed understanding of the functional areas of business and how they interact with management theories and practice. In addition, you will develop a crucial understanding of the way that leaders influence and contribute to the success of organisations in both the private and public sector.

Year 1 Economics for Business; Accounting I; Introduction to Leadership Studies; Leadership and Teams; Theory and Practice of Management; options.
Year 2 Organisational Behaviour and Human Resource Management; Consumer Behaviour; Foundations of Leadership; Leadership in Action: Deciding and Doing; Principles of Marketing; options.
Year 3 Strategic Management; Contemporary Leadership Issues; Exploring Leadership; Critical Inquiry; options.

BA Management with Marketing
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Key to finding out what customers want or need is to understand how they behave, and this programme has a strong emphasis on understanding consumers. The marketing elements of this programme will introduce you to the basic principles that deliver good marketing practice. You will learn about consumers, how they behave and how to ascertain their wants and needs. You will also learn the role of markets and marketing in today’s society.

Year 1 Accounting I; Microeconomics for Business; Marketing and Society; Theory and Practice of Management; options.
Year 2 Organisational Behaviour and Human Resource Management; Consumer Behaviour; Principles of Marketing; options.
Year 3 Strategic Management; Consumer Research; Services Marketing; options.

BA Management with Tourism
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
In this degree, you will study organisations, their management and the changing external environment in which they operate, together with the theory and practice of tourism. You will prepare for a career in business and management, with an emphasis on vocationally relevant management skills and knowledge pertaining to the tourism sector.

Year 1 Economics for Business; Accounting I; Business and Tourism; Introduction to Tourism; Theory of Management; options.
Year 2 Organisational Behaviour and Human Resource Management; Consumer Behaviour; International Tourism Management; Managing the Tourism Environment; Principles of Marketing; options.
Year 3 Strategic Management; Tourism Research Dissertation; Tourism Research Methods and Techniques; options.
After studying science at school I decided I wanted to switch to a business course for university. The BA Management programme at Exeter is rated highly by past alumni around the world and the added incentive of studying Leadership got my attention. Now I’m here I like the practical approach in tutorials, which makes learning theories a lot easier and fun.

ABHYUDAY PURKAYASTHA, BA MANAGEMENT WITH LEADERSHIP
Classics is the traditional name for the study of Latin, Greek and Ancient History – the language, literature and society of the Greco-Roman world. You will explore two cultures, which though remote from us in time, are one of the main formative influences on Western civilisation. At Exeter you will engage with some of the most exciting and innovative ideas and approaches in the subject today.

Our degree programmes cover a broad base through the study of two civilisations which are of immense importance in world-history and this helps us to understand our own culture. We also offer in-depth study through the close analysis of a wide range of sources, and in all Single Honours degree programmes, through the study of an ancient language for at least one year.

We have an excellent reputation in both teaching and research and you will join a friendly department with a flourishing student Classics Society which runs a lively social programme.

Learning and Teaching
Our teaching methods make full use of seminars, study groups and web-based learning. We integrate the latest approaches with traditional lectures to give you a varied and challenging programme. In the first two years the teaching is via both formal lectures and discussion-based seminar groups. All third-year teaching is through discussion-based seminar groups.

Assessment
Assessment in all three years is by coursework and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Study Abroad
If you take Classical Studies with a Modern Language you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages. For our other degrees you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia or follow a four-year ‘with Study Abroad’ programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. Full details of these schemes, and of our partner institutions, can be found on our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/undergraduate/studyabroad

3rd in the UK for world leading research
7th for graduate level employment and postgraduate study rates
Study the ancient world in the context of contemporary culture
Wide chronological, geographical and methodological variety in academic expertise
Innovative approaches to teaching and the ancient world
No previous study of Latin or Greek needed for Classical Studies or Ancient History
Careers
A degree in Classics and Ancient History provides you with an excellent range of skills such as logical thinking, the ability to interpret, assess and evaluate information, and strong presentation and communication skills. For our graduates, degrees open up an exciting range of options for postgraduate study and for employment both in subject-related career paths such as heritage management, museum work and teaching, and diverse areas such as the Civil Service, business, politics, management and the arts. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules, can be found in our subject brochure or at www.exeter.ac.uk/classics

BA Ancient History
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our Ancient History programme offers the opportunity to develop an understanding of the history, societies and political ideas of the ancient Greek and Roman civilizations that is both in-depth and wide-ranging.

Years 1 and 2 Core modules will cover the main issues of Greek and Roman history, the societies and political ideas of the Greeks and Romans and their ways of looking at their past. This involves a close study of original sources in translation. In Year 1 you will also study Latin or Greek language and you can choose to continue this language study in Years 2 and 3. A ‘fast-track’ module is available to facilitate accelerated learning of Greek in the first year.

Year 3 You will study a central period in the literary and political history of Greece or Rome, and choose three options from a wide variety of modules; a dissertation may be substituted for one of the options.

BA Classics
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
We offer an exciting programme that combines the traditional virtues of rigorous attention to the nuances and subtleties of language with some of the most exciting and innovative approaches to the ancient world available today.

Years 1 and 2 You will study Greek and Roman literature, history and culture from translated texts. You will also study either Greek or Latin language for two years and can choose to continue this language study in Year 3. A ‘fast-track’ module is available in Greek.

Year 3 You will study a central period in the literary and political history of Greece or Rome, and choose three options from a wide variety of modules; a dissertation may be substituted for one of the options.

Combined Honours Degrees
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Ancient History may be studied with Archaeology or History. Classical Studies may be studied with English, French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish, as well as with Philosophy or Theology.

Classics and Ancient History may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

CLASSICS AND ANCIENT HISTORY ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>V10 3 yrs (V1 2 4 yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V10 3 yrs (V1 2 4 yrs)</td>
<td>GCE AL Latin or Greek; IB Latin or Greek-HL5</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History and Archaeology</td>
<td>VVC4 3 yrs (V1K 4 yrs)</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ3V 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL English Literature/English Language and Literature grade A; IB English HL6</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR8C 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR82 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR8H 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB modern foreign language SL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Russian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR87 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB modern foreign language HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR8H 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB modern foreign language HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV5S 3 yrs (QV8M 4 yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-BBB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV8S 3 yrs (QV86 4 yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-BBB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Latin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QB6 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL French and Latin; IB French and Latin HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Ancient History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V111 3 yrs (V190 4 yrs)</td>
<td>See History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/classics/ 
International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international 
Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. 
For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
This innovative Clinical Science degree programme aims to develop highly-skilled research scientists who are well positioned to help improve the quality of patient health within practical medical and healthcare settings. It was developed in consultation with biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies and the National Health Service (NHS).

The programme enables you to develop a strong grounding in contemporary science and clinical research techniques to help meet changing healthcare research priorities and the medical challenges of the future. You’ll learn how biomedical science, biotechnology and clinical research both underpin and advance medicine. You’ll also perform an independent research project in internationally recognised research laboratories and can choose to apply for a Professional Training Year placement.

### Learning and Teaching
Throughout the programme, you benefit from a careful blend of established and evidenced-based teaching methods employed by the Medical School and Biosciences at the University. A variety of stimulating and technology-enhanced teaching facilities and resources are available to support your learning.

Learning occurs in a variety of settings including: expert-facilitated small-group sessions (using clinical scenarios), lectures, clinical placement sessions, laboratory practicals, life sciences and clinical skills practical sessions. This innovative and stimulating approach enables you to explore the rapidly advancing science that underpins health and disease (from testing and diagnosis to new treatment programmes), whilst retaining a clear clinical focus.

### Assessment
Regular assessment is used to help provide you with frequent feedback, enabling you to identify your strengths, as well as areas for improvement. Feedback is provided in a number of different ways including online written feedback and self, peer, tutor or small group feedback. Assessment formats include multiple-choice tests, essays, structured practical exams, reflective essays, oral and poster presentations, scientific report writing, short-answer questions tests and independent project work.
Clinical Science CONTINUED

Placements

Through a range of short clinical placements, you will have the opportunity to gain rich and vibrant first-hand experiences of how innovative research can directly improve patient health. These sessions occur within healthcare and internationally-renowned research environments and will help you develop a deeper insight into your own possible professional career opportunities and aspirations.

The degree is further enhanced by an optional Professional Training Year, occurring in your third year. Through this competitive-entry placement you have the opportunity to gain invaluable research experience working in a cutting-edge research team, helping to contribute to improving patient health through applied research. You will also further develop your key skills such as problem-solving, team-working, communication, presentation, management and leadership. In addition you will have the opportunity to apply and extend your practical skills. The Professional Training Year increases your employability: providing a strengthened CV and preparing you for a smooth transition into the professional work environment after graduation. Our current placements include Harvard Medical School (USA), Johns Hopkins University (USA), and UK pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries and UK universities.

Careers

The degree is designed to prepare you for employment in a wide variety of professional careers. An employability-enhancing personal and career development programme is integrated into the degree which helps you to develop the key transferable skills valued by employers, such as problem-formulation and problem-solving, evidence appraisal, reflective practice, teamwork, leadership and professional communication skills. Key vocational skills, such as advanced laboratory training within molecular biology, also enhance your employability. Additionally, those students undertaking a Professional Training Year gain an invaluable insight into the professional workplace, having also attained an employer referee for their CV.

Science graduates compete well in the wider graduate employment market, as they offer strong analytical and problem-solving skills valued highly across all sectors. Future career pathways include:

- Basic and applied molecular medicine research eg, postgraduate (MSc or PhD) training programmes or NHS research training
- Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology companies: eg, research and development (R&D) sector, clinical trials, or sales and marketing
- Health technology assessment research
- NHS graduate management training
- Training as scientific officers in areas such as communication and policy, health and safety, and regulatory affairs
- Graduate entry to medicine or dentistry programmes

Programme Details

Full details of this programme, including information about the modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/biosciences

BClinSci Clinical Science

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE’S CAMPUSES)

This degree provides flexibility in module choice, allowing you to study areas of specific interest in more depth. Your tailored module choice reflects your own personal career ambitions, enabling you to be a strong competitor in the graduate employment market.

Year 1  Integrated Clinical Science 1; Expanding Horizons 1; Biochemistry; Genetics; Microbiology and Cell Biology; Introduction to Biotechnology; Fundamental Skills for Bioscience.

Year 2  Integrated Clinical Science 2; Principles of Good Clinical Practice and Research; Expanding Horizons 2; Genomics and Biotechnology; Medical and General Microbiology; Analysis of Biological Macromolecules; Human Molecular Biology; and Advanced Cell Biology.

Year 3  Professional Training Year (PTY): Optional competitive-entry PTY placement incorporating Integrated Clinical Science 3 and Expanding Horizons 3.

Final Year  Integrated Clinical Science 4; Expanding Horizons 4 (independent research project); Medical Biotechnology; Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry; Managing Clinical Trials: Putting Science into Practice; Medical Imaging – Principles and Applications; Frontiers in Molecular Cell Biology; Cellular Basis of Immunity; Molecular Basis of Infection; Microbial Effectors of Disease; Environmental Microbiology.

---

If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
1st for graduate level employment and postgraduate study rates^ 6th for Computer Science in the National Student Survey (2011)†
Four-year degrees with an industrial placement year available
Optional summer industrial placement that contributes towards your degree
£3 million invested in new academic and student facilities

DEGREES IN EXETER

MSci Single Honours
Computer Science and Mathematics

BSc Single Honours
Computer Science*
Computer Science and Mathematics*
IT Management for Business*

*4-year programmes with Industrial Placement available

Numbers
Entrants: 10
Applicants: 108

Programme information
Email: compsci@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724061
www.exeter.ac.uk/computerscience

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science (see page 85)

In addition to our core Computer Science degree, we offer a wide choice of programmes, from our industry-inspired degree in IT Management for Business to our degrees with Mathematics, which have a more scientific focus. All our programmes include the opportunity to gain practical experience in industry, either through 8-12 week summer placement or by taking a year in industry.

We maintain excellent teaching links with computer-related industries via e-skills, business-linked projects including assessment and prizes awarded by IBM, whilst organisations such as The Met Office, NATS and Motorola also collaborate in research and student project work.

Learning and Teaching

Our interdisciplinary programmes cover the full range of skills within computer science from programming, basic science, discrete mathematics and logic, through to the latest developments in knowledge representation, pattern recognition, artificial intelligence and evolutionary computing. We have a strong emphasis on the applications of computer science to solving practical scientific, technological and business problems. Teaching relates directly to our interdisciplinary research expertise and active research has the added benefit of bringing the most up-to-date ideas into your degree programme.

We have excellent facilities with 24-hour access catering for different software and hardware needs. Our networks of computers run Windows and Linux and these support our extensive use of the Python and Java programming languages. These are our main languages as they embody all the principles of modern object-oriented design and platform-independence. In addition to Python and Java, you will gain experience of other programming and scripting languages.

Assessment

Assessment in all years is by coursework and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Scholarships

For College funding opportunities please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/emps/undergraduate/funding

^Based on proportion of UK domiciled, full-time, first degree graduates in Computer Science with a known career or study destination (HESA 2009/10)
†Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities.
**Careers**

Our programmes will develop your skills in a variety of technical areas such as programming and system design, as well as incorporating skills and knowledge from the related areas of mathematics, science and engineering, along with the business aspects and impact of computing technologies. You will also learn many more generic skills such as project management, working in teams, communication and the ability to manage your own time to meet tight deadlines. Most of our graduates choose to use their technical skills to gain employment in computing related areas after graduation or to continue their studies with a postgraduate degree. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

**Programme Details**

Full details of these programmes can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/computerscience

**BSc Computer Science (also available with Industrial Placement)**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Our degree in Computer Science will give you practical skills in the specification, design and implementation of computer systems as well as an understanding of the theory behind them. It will also give you a perspective on developing fields such as machine learning, evolutionary computation, neural networks and enterprise and web-based computing, and expose you to a wide range of applications in science and industry, preparing you not just for today but also for tomorrow.

**Year 1**

This year gives you a solid foundation in computer science. It includes an introduction to procedural and object-oriented programming, system architectures, computing for the web, professional issues of computing, and explores some of the boundaries of scientific knowledge in the field. Modules on vectors and matrices, and probability and discrete mathematics provide the mathematical underpinning of later modules in computer science and artificial intelligence.

**Year 2**

The second year includes exposure to rigorous software development and software engineering best practice, together with information systems. Research-led modules in machine learning and artificial intelligence, and applied computing across science and industry give the distinctive flavour of this degree. Options this year include modules in algorithms, graphics, networks and IT management.

On the three-year Computer Science programme, you can take our Commercial and Industrial Experience module as a summer work placement. The four-year programme includes a year-long, paid placement with a relevant company during your third year, working on a substantial project and gaining first-hand experience of the practical application of computer science.

**Year 3 (4 for year in industry)**

The project, in which you’ll develop a substantial software system for scientific and/or business, forms the core of the final year and allows you to develop your skills and interests in computer science. The wide range of optional modules allows you to tailor your degree toward your specific interests. Example options include Advanced Computing; Commercial and Industrial Experience; Enterprise Computing; Knowledge Representation and Reasoning; Nature Inspired Computation; Learning from Data; Computability and Complexity; Internet, Cloud and Mobile Computing; and Biological Systems Computing and Bioinformatics.

**MSci Computer Science and Mathematics**

**BSc Computer Science and Mathematics (also available with Industrial Placement)**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Mathematics has long influenced the development of computer science, and the rapid growth of computing power has led to the development of techniques and algorithms which, in turn, have influenced mathematics. These programmes provide training in both computer science and mathematics and equip you to analyse problems and design solutions across the spectrum of the subjects.

In addition, we offer a four-year MSci which offers an integrated Masters qualification to students wishing to combine these subjects.

**Year 1**

This year gives you a solid foundation in both computer science and mathematics and includes an introduction to procedural and object-oriented programming and system architectures, alongside modules including vectors and matrices, calculus and geometry, and probability and discrete mathematics. These modules support the more advanced mathematics options available in later years and provide the mathematical underpinning of later modules in computer science and artificial intelligence.

**Year 2**

The second year includes exposure to rigorous software development and software engineering best practice, alongside introducing information systems and some of the research frontiers of computer science. Additionally in mathematics you will cover analysis, vector calculus and differential equations, alongside a range of options.

On the three-year degree BSc and four-year MSci programmes, you can take our Commercial and Industrial Experience module as a summer work placement. The four-year BSc programme includes a year-long, paid placement with a relevant company during your third year, working on a substantial project and gaining first-hand experience of the practical application of computer science and mathematics.

**Year 3 (4 for year in industry)**

You’ll undertake a project in which you’ll develop a substantial software system and take a wide range of optional modules. This allows you to tailor your degree toward your specific interests. Example options include Commercial and Industrial Experience; Enterprise Computing; Nature Inspired Computation; and modules in artificial intelligence, alongside mathematics modules like Coding Theory, Cryptography and other options.

**Year 4 (MSci only)**

This year includes advanced masters level modules in both computer science and mathematics, such as Machine Learning and Optimisation; Pattern Recognition; Intelligent Image Understanding; Modelling of Weather and Climate; Dynamical Systems and Chaos; and a significant individual supervised project, typically in the field of applied artificial intelligence.
BSc IT Management for Business
(also available with Industrial Placement)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
These programmes, offered in conjunction with the Business School, are an initiative of the e-skills council of the UK (www.e-skills.com). They are designed to give you the ability to apply computing and IT to business situations, evaluate technical knowledge and confidently take on project and team management in IT-related business scenarios. In all years there are fortnightly ‘guru’ lectures delivered by leaders in industry, that cover the use and impact of IT/computing in their particular sector and important current issues.

Year 1
The first year provides you with grounding in the fundamentals of information technology/computing and related business concepts, including introducing procedural and object oriented programming, system architectures, management theory, computer law, and business information systems.

Year 2
The second year includes modules in rigorous software development and software engineering best practice. Organisational behaviour theories are introduced, along with marketing principles, resource management and optional business modules.

On the three-year degree, you can take our Commercial and Industrial Experience option as a summer work placement. The four-year programme includes a year-long, paid placement with a relevant company during your third year, working on a substantial project and gaining first-hand experience of the practical application of computing and business IT systems.

Year 3 (4 for year in industry)
A large part of your final year is constructed of optional modules, allowing you to focus on the specific areas of IT/computing and business, which most interest you and meet your employment goals. You will develop your computing and business skills in a significant business-focused software development project, and take modules in Enterprise Computing and the Management of Information Systems.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Computer Science may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER SCIENCE ENTRY DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSci Single Honours Computer Science and Mathematics GGG4 4 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours Computer Science H00 3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Management for Business GN52 3 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Management for Business with Industrial Placement GN5G 4 yrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Candidates may offer GCE A/L Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. GCE A/L or Science includes: Biology/Human Biology*; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths*; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

Applicants without one of these A levels must demonstrate an interest or aptitude for programming as part of their application.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one `science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
Our Drama programme is taught mainly through studio sessions as the relationship between theory and practice is central to the discipline. At the start of the programme the emphasis is on group collaborative work which becomes the basis for development of your individual interests and skills later on. The programme develops your understanding of performance skills alongside a critical and imaginative engagement with the social, historical and cultural contexts of theatre. We expect you to be interested and involved in contemporary theatre and will encourage you in this both inside and outside of the classroom. All Drama students get equal opportunities and challenges to act, to direct and to write or otherwise create dramatic events.

We have excellent facilities for practical sessions, comprising eight large studio spaces (six are fully technically equipped and four have sprung floors) and a number of smaller rehearsal spaces, seminar rooms and technical workshops.

All our teaching grows out of our research interests, so you will be taught by people at the forefront of their field and who are passionate about the subject. Current interests include areas such as the theory and practice of actor-training, non-western performance, twentieth-century theatre practitioners, dramaturgy and playwriting, new media, live art, site-specific performance, gender and performance, Shakespeare, music theatre, voice training, arts management, theatre and religion and the politics of culture.

**Learning and Teaching**

Most of the teaching and learning is undertaken in studio exercises, rehearsals and training workshops. Other activities include seminar presentations, independent research projects and public and restricted audience performances; and lectures where appropriate. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies and a student mentor during the first year.

**Assessment**

Assessment of each module varies and may include continuous assessment, essay, performance and portfolio, or viva interview. Most work is assessed continuously through studio practice, seminar and essay and there are currently no timed, sit-down exams. You’re required to pass your first year in order to progress but these results do not count towards your final degree classification.
Careers
Our Drama programme gives you an excellent insight into many areas relating to performance such as acting, directing, writing media and the technical areas, and many of our graduates choose to work in these fields following their first degree. Others may choose to follow their interest in the subject by further study for a postgraduate degree or by teaching the subject.

Your degree studies will encourage a very wide range of skills, which are widely prized by graduate recruiters, including researching, analysing and assessing sources, written and verbal communication, group facilitation managing and interpreting information and developing ideas and arguments. Some of our graduates will use these skills to enter careers in diverse areas such as law, business management and public relations. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/drama

BA Drama
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The degree is composed of a series of modules, most of which conclude with a presentation open to other Drama students and staff, to the University at large, or to the general public. In the early stages of the programme, the emphasis is on group collaborative work. As you move through the degree this group work becomes the basis for the development of individual interests and skills.

Year 1 In the first half of the year you will study a studio-based module called Acting and Not Acting, and a seminar-based module, Pre-texts and Contexts of Drama 1, which introduces you to theatre studies and performance analysis as disciplines of Drama. In the second half of the year your practical work will focus on a performance-orientated module rooted in research through practice entitled Research and Performance, and Theatrical Interpretation: Practitioners will introduce a selection of modern and contemporary practitioners in their context.

Year 2 In your second year you study three core modules: Staging the Text, which looks at play texts in their historical and cultural context and the transition from page to stage; Pre-texts and Contexts 2, which will extend and deepen your critical and theoretical vocabulary of theatre; and Performance and Interpretation which will introduce you to a range of methodologies applied to fields of Drama Research. You will also choose a practical option from a range of modules. You may be able to study abroad for half a year and you can choose to integrate a work experience into your degree in the module Humanities and the Workplace.

Year 3 In your final year you can specialise in practical options such as Interpretative Acting, Directing, Playwriting, Vocal Practice and Applied Drama. You can also write a dissertation. Your degree culminates in the Practical Essay, a piece of original performance that you will create with a small group of fellow students for an audience beyond the University, and Theatre Praxis, an in-depth independent study of a chosen area of theatre and performance.

BA Drama and Visual Culture
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Visual culture is an exciting area of study which incorporates a number of established subject-areas, including art history and cultural studies. It will be of particular interest if your background is in fine and modern art, the history of art, societies; look in detail at the way art history works; or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the modern day.

Our visual culture programme builds on Exeter’s internationally-recognised buildings, artworks and collections. These include fine art collections, a sculpture walk and one of Britain’s largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history and prehistory of cinema.

The BA in Drama and Visual Culture is a Combined Honours degree which enables you to divide your time equally between these two related subject areas. You will study half of your modules from the BA Drama programme (see above) and the other half from Visual Culture (see page 64).

By studying visual culture, you will learn how to interpret visual images in order to understand contemporary and past societies, and also how these images are a reflection of a society itself and the belief systems to which it adheres. For example, you might explore the emergence of a ‘society of the spectacle’ alongside the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the idea of ‘virtual war’.

During your second and third years you will be able to follow your interests through a wide range of optional modules: you can choose to study art and material culture in ancient societies; look in detail at the way art history works; or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the modern day.

For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/drama

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

### DRAMA ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td>Drama W400 3 yrs</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td>Drama and Visual Culture WW42 3 yrs (WW24 4 yrs*)</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

*For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/drama

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

Offers/Interviews We try to see as many applicants as possible before making an offer, and normally interview applicants who may be offering alternative qualifications. A large proportion of applicants are invited to attend two days of workshops and an interview. A short interview with an individual member of staff is combined with staff-led and separate student-led studio sessions. Working and talking with each other and with current students are important features of this experience. This involves an overnight stay in Exeter.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
We offer a number of degrees in economics, allowing students to specialise in the areas that interest them most. The Business School is internationally rated for research and academic staff who teach on the undergraduate programmes in economics have a very wide range of research interests which is reflected in the broad subject range that we offer.

Economics is a technical and rigorous subject and graduates leave equipped with a range of personal skills and a broad education, which make them highly valued by employers. While we do not require Mathematics at A level for most of our programmes, you will need to be comfortable with maths. If you are less mathematical, then you should apply for Business Economics, which does not involve intensive mathematical treatment of the subject. There is no requirement for you to have studied economics before coming to us, as we will not assume any prior knowledge of the subject.

**Learning and Teaching**

An important part of our teaching strategy, unique to Exeter, is the regular use of experiments in our lectures and tutorials. Due to a prestigious grant from the Higher Education Academy, economic experiments are now embedded into some modules. You might, for instance, participate as a buyer or seller in a market experiment; as a bidder in an auction experiment; or as a firm in an oligopoly experiment. You’ll also have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

**Assessment**

Modules are normally assessed either by exam alone or by a mix of assessed work and written exams. Assessed work includes essays, case studies, projects, group work and presentations. You will have to pass the assessments at the end of the first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your degree classification.

**Work Placement Opportunities**

All Economics programmes can include a one year placement in business or industry in your third year and be awarded ‘with Industrial Experience’. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer by the second term of your first year. Full details can be found by following the link to Employability at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate
Study Abroad

All Economics programmes can include a year of study in Europe or further afield including Mexico, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, the USA or Canada and be awarded with European Study or ‘with International Study’. In your third year you will study, or combine study with a work placement while abroad. You then return to Exeter for the final year of your degree. You may apply for direct entry to the four-year programmes or apply to transfer at the end of the first year of a three-year programme. Full details can be found by following the link to Study Abroad at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

Careers

The Business School has a dedicated Employability Team, whose focus from day one of your first year is to work on promoting and enhancing your employability. A degree in Economics from Exeter will help you to develop a wide range of essential skills such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, research, and organising and communicating information. The majority of graduates from the Business School follow their degree with a career in finance, banking, accounting, actuarial science or management both in the commercial and public sectors. A large number of graduate recruiters in these sectors visit Exeter to recruit our students. Some of our graduates pursue their interest in their studies to a greater depth by taking a postgraduate degree, often here at Exeter. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details

Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each programme, can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/business-school/undergraduate

BA Economics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Modern economics covers a wide range of topics from inflation to the control of monopoly power, from the study of developing countries to the finance of multinational companies. Our Economics degree is flexible and wide-ranging and is designed to meet your needs – whether you wish to study a broad curriculum or to specialise in a particular area.

Year 1 Economic Principles; Basic Mathematical Economics (for those without A level Mathematics); Introduction to Econometrics; Introduction to Statistics; Mathematics for Economists; options.

Year 2 Macroeconomics; Microeconomics; Statistics and Econometrics; options.

Year 3 Economic Issues: Theory and Policy; options.

BA Business Economics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You will gain a theoretical and practical understanding of the economic decisions faced by businesses and managers and gain knowledge of the relevant national and international environment in which businesses operate. The programme combines the development of key skills in economics, accounting and social analysis with an understanding of how these skills can solve many of the problems that face business managers.

Year 1: Economic Principles; Accounting I; Introduction to Statistics; Theory and Practice of Management; options.

Year 2: Economic Principles and Policy; options.

Year 3: Economics of Management Strategy; options.

BA Economics with Econometrics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Econometrics is the application of statistical concepts and methods to economics. This degree covers many of the topics that come under the general heading of econometrics, including data analysis, estimation, model-fitting and testing of hypotheses and special techniques for dealing with economic data. Econometrics is also relevant to a range of related problems in applied economics, including time series analysis, forecasting and policy simulation.

Year 1 Economic Principles; Basic Mathematical Economics (for those without A level Mathematics); Introduction to Econometrics; Introduction to Statistics; Mathematics for Economists; options.

Year 2 Macroeconomics; Microeconomics; Statistics and Econometrics; Introduction to Econometric Theory; options.

Year 3 Econometric Analysis; options.

BA Economics and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme explores modern economics and its application to financial systems and organisations. It provides you with the theoretical background you will need if your aim is to work in the financial sector and provides specialist knowledge of issues that directly impact on the importance and efficiency of the financial sector both nationally and globally. The programme introduces advanced financial techniques such as derivatives pricing, risk management and portfolio management. It will also develop your ability to critically analyse economic events and their impact on financial markets.

Year 1 Economic Principles; Accounting I; Basic Mathematical Economics (for those without A level Mathematics); Introduction to Econometrics; Introduction to Finance; Introduction to Statistics; Mathematics for Economists.

Year 2 Macroeconomics; Microeconomics; Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management; Statistics and Econometrics.

Year 3 Financial Markets and Decisions I and II; Money and Banking I and II; options.

BA Economics and Politics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

This programme provides a thorough grounding in both economics and politics, particularly in their more practical aspects and brings out their connections and inter-relationships. At each level there is a special inter-disciplinary module. Each of these modules, in its different way, explores the interaction between economic ideas and economic behaviour on the one hand and the working of the political process and government policy on the other.

Year 1 Economic Principles; State and Economy; Statistics for Business and Management; British Government and Politics; Power and Democracy; options.

Year 2 Economic Principles and Policy; Economics of Politics; The Political Economy of Globalisation; options.

Year 3 International Political Economy; The Political Economy of Globalisation; options.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Economics may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).
## ECONOMICS ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programmes</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>GCSE Maths grade A or GCE A/AS Maths; GCSE English Language grade B</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L112 3 yrs (L115 European 4 yrs; L194 International 4 yrs; L192 Industry 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L100 3 yrs (L101 European 4 yrs; L103 International 4 yrs; L102 Industry 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L113 3 yrs (LNC3 European 4 yrs; LN1F International 4 yrs; LND3 Industry 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL12 3 yrs (LL1F European 4 yrs; LLCF International 4 yrs; LL1G Industry 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics with Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L190 3 yrs (L191 European 4 yrs; L195 International 4 yrs; L193 Industry 4 yrs)</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths; IB Maths HL5; GCSE Maths grade A; GCSE English Language grade B</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria: Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/economics](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/economics). Programme Requirement: Candidates may offer GCE A/AS Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international). Typical Offer: Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications).

---

I now know how competitive it’s going to be after I graduate in three or four years. With everything the University is offering I’m sure my employability will be so much better than I could have achieved elsewhere. The opportunities the University provided straight away as soon I arrived, made sure that I am never without anything to do.

ALEX BENNETT, BA ECONOMICS WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDY
Engineering challenges lie at the heart of many of the most significant problems facing society in the 21st century, ranging from responding to climate change through developing sustainable energy sources and making efficient use of scarce natural resources.

At Exeter we offer a range of exciting, rewarding and professionally accredited specialist degrees covering the major engineering disciplines. We also recognise that professional engineers often work together within multidisciplinary teams, solving problems collectively, and this underpins how we teach engineering at Exeter. Our degrees offer professional and academic rigor within specialist engineering disciplines combined with a strong multi-disciplinary thread throughout.

When you join us you may have had little experience of the different disciplines within engineering, so you may be uncertain which area will inspire you the most. Our core first year lets you try them all, giving you the flexibility to change direction as you explore this fascinating subject. During the first year you will engage with our enthusiastic and supportive faculty across all disciplines and see for yourself how essential a multidisciplinary approach is to both a successful engineering career and ground-breaking research. In the second and subsequent years you will specialise in your chosen area of engineering, leading to a specialist degree at MEng or BEng level. Added flexibility is provided through being able to transfer between BEng and MEng at the end of your second year, along with opportunities to experience an industrial placement or a period of overseas study in any of our programmes.

We collaborate with numerous UK and international industrial organisations, as well as smaller companies, ensuring our programmes are relevant to the industrial and commercial imperatives of today and to the needs of the future. Our faculty undertakes research projects crossing engineering borders, collaborating with scientists from across our integrated College including physicists, mathematicians and computer scientists. This unique environment provides an inspirational learning platform, which combines with our state-of-the-art facilities and the personal support and academic guidance integral to our exemplary student experience*, to provide the perfect launch-pad for future engineers.

*1st for General Engineering in the National Student Survey 2011

DEGREES IN EXETER

MEng and BEng Honours
Civil Engineering*
Civil and Environmental Engineering (MEng only)*
Electronic Engineering*
Electronic Engineering and Computer Science*
Engineering and Management*
Materials Engineering*
Mechanical Engineering*
Engineering

*4-year programmes with European or International Study or with Industrial Experience available

All specialist programmes professionally accredited†

All programmes available with Industrial Experience or International Study

†Professional accreditation is pending for International Study and Industrial Experience programmes
*Professional accreditation is pending for International Study and Industrial Experience programmes.

**Accreditation**

Exeter’s Engineering programmes have been continuously accredited for over 30 years by the relevant professional institutions. Our MEng and BEng programmes are accredited by the ICE, IET, IStructE, IoM3 and IMechE.* Our degree programmes also conform to the Engineering Council's UK-SPEC (UK Standard for Professional Engineering Competence) that specifies the requirements for achieving Chartered Engineer (CEng) status.

**Learning and Teaching**

We have excellent facilities for our undergraduates, including modern, well-equipped teaching laboratories, student workshops, computer rooms and private study areas. You will learn in a variety of ways; new concepts and techniques are covered in lectures, problems are tackled in smaller tutorials and hands-on experience is gained in lab classes and via individual and group projects. Project work is very important for engineers in professional practice, so at Exeter you will undertake some form of project in every year of your study.

**Assessment**

The final assessment for all our engineering degree programmes is a combination of marks gained on coursework, projects and exams.

**Industrial Experience or International Study**

Engineering is an international profession and many engineering graduates will work overseas for part of their careers. One exciting option is to spend half a year during your third year at one of our partner institutions in Europe under the Erasmus exchange scheme, or further afield via international exchange agreements. Another option is to take an industrial placement in the vacation prior to the start of your third year (6-10 weeks, subject to suitable arrangements). This is then followed by an extended individual project during your third year, specifically designed around your industrial placement. The combined placement and project allows you to undertake paid vacation work while gaining highly relevant industrial experience. You can take either the international study version or the industrial experience version on most of our programmes.

**Careers**

A degree in Engineering from Exeter will open many doors to future careers. During the programme you will develop a wide range of highly employable general skills such as project management, time management, IT and communication alongside your specific engineering knowledge. These skills are all highly prized by recruiters and many leading employers actively target our graduates. We have excellent working relationships with major international and UK-based engineering companies such as Airbus, Arup, Black and Veatch, Boeing, Faber Maunsell, Ford, Halcrow, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Intel, Pell Frischmann, Philips, Pico Technology, QinetiQ, Rolls-Royce, Seagate, ST Microelectronics, Thales.

Most of our graduates choose to enter a technical career in industry after their degree studies however some prefer to use their skills in more generalist areas such as finance or general management. Others choose to continue their studies with a higher degree in Engineering or study to become a teacher. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

**Civil Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering**

Developments in the construction industry and more broadly in how we deal with various issues in urban areas and in the natural environment are driven by the ever increasing demand for energy-efficient and sustainable use of limited resources, technological progress in other engineering disciplines, socio-economic activities and climate change. We will provide you with a broad and sufficiently specialised knowledge in a range of civil and environmental engineering subjects including geotechnics, structures and water engineering. The Joint Board of Moderators from four professional bodies (ICE, IStructE, IHE and CIHT) accredit our Civil Engineering programmes.

**Programme Details**

Full details of these programmes, including information about the modules for each, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/engineering

**MEng/BEng Civil Engineering**

(available with Industrial Experience or International Study)

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Civil Engineering is an ancient yet modern discipline that undergoes fast changes with the introduction of advanced methodologies in design, construction, analysis, optimisation and management of buildings and infrastructure systems. You will be offered a well-balanced programme that combines fundamental subjects with contemporary approaches.

**Year 1** You’ll take a variety of core modules (eg, Engineering Mechanics, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering and the foundation for specialisation in year 2 and beyond. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

**Year 2** Modules studied include Structures; Mathematical Modelling; Professional Studies; and Management Science. The design modules in both the second and third year ensure an emphasis on engineering design.

**Year 3** You’ll undertake an individual project and specialised Civil Engineering modules which include Structural Engineering; Water Resources; and Civil Engineering Hydraulics.

**Year 4** (MEng only) In the fourth year you will undertake a substantial interdisciplinary group project, industrial case studies and independent study in advanced aspects of Civil Engineering.

**MEng Civil and Environmental Engineering**

(available with Industrial Experience or International Study)

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Water-related problems and various other environmental issues are increasingly becoming key challenges at local and national levels as well as globally. There is now the need for engineers with specialised knowledge in civil and environmental engineering who are able to work efficiently in multidisciplinary teams. These are the skills with which the Exeter MEng degree will equip you.
Year 1 You will take a variety of core modules (eg, Engineering Mechanics, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering, and the foundation for specialisation in the next years. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

Years 2 and 3 These two years are common with the Civil Engineering degree but in the second year you will undertake an individual project with an environment related theme and your optional modules will allow you to take a more specialised pathway with a focus on civil engineering and its application to the impact of climate change.

Year 4 You’ll undertake a substantial interdisciplinary group project, industrial case studies and study advanced aspects of Civil and Environmental Engineering such as Urban Drainage Design; Water Management; and Hydroinformatics.

Electronic Engineering

Electronics shapes our world – from mobile phones to hybrid cars, medical instrumentation, renewable energy devices, aerospace systems and a host of other technologies essential to our everyday life and future well-being. Our degrees equip you with the skills and knowledge not only to understand the fundamentals of modern-day electronic and computer technology, but more importantly to help design, install and operate future technologies in a rewarding and interesting professional career. Our Electronic Engineering programmes are accredited by the IET.

Programme Details

Full details of these programmes, including information about the modules for each, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/engineering

MEng/BEng Electronic Engineering and Computer Science

(Also available with Industrial Experience or International Study)

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The emphasis is on design and practical hands-on experience right from the start in our Electronic Engineering programmes; from the building of a miniature renewable energy generator in your first year, to the design and construction of state-of-the-art analogue and digital electronic systems in year two, to the implementation of FPGA digital signal processing and communication systems in year three.

Year 1 You will take a variety of core modules (eg, Electronics for Engineers, Materials and Manufacturing, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering, and the foundation for specialisation in the next years. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

Year 2 The emphasis in year 2 is on specialised electronic engineering modules in areas such as Analogue and Digital Electronics and PICS. In addition you will enhance the non-technical skills you will need in your future career via modules such as Management and Management Science.

Year 3 This year includes your individual project that may be in one of any number of topical technology areas. You will also choose from a range of specialised electronic engineering modules, including Digital Signal Processing; Communication Engineering; and Electronic Engineering Design.

Year 4 (MEng only) This year includes a substantial interdisciplinary group project, industrial case studies and advanced modules in topics such as Analogue and Digital Electronics and PICS. In addition you will enhance the non-technical skills you will need in your future career via modules such as Management and Management Science.

Year 2 In the second year you’ll develop your specialist skills in electronic engineering with modules such as PICS, Microcontrollers and Microprocessors; Communication and Networking Technologies; and Analogue and Digital Electronics; together with computer science modules such as Information Systems; and Method for Software Engineering.

Year 3 The individual project gives you the opportunity to develop your interests in electronic engineering, computer science and the interplay between them. In addition you take specialised modules in Electronic Engineering Design Studies; Compilers and Interpreters; and options.

Year 4 (MEng only) This year includes a substantial interdisciplinary group project and advanced modules in topics such as Computer Aided Engineering Design; Pattern Recognition; Intelligent Image Understanding.

Mechanical Engineering and Materials Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering and Materials Engineering programmes offer a stimulating mixture of theoretical study and hands-on practical work, all informed by recent advances in the engineering industry. Through a mixture of projects and taught modules our students study topics such as fluid dynamics, mechanics of solids and structures, and dynamics, all of which are relevant to a wide range of industries including aerospace, renewable energy, automotive, marine and many others. The Mechanical programmes are accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Materials programmes by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining.

Programme Details

Full details of these programmes, including information about the modules for each, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/engineering
MEng/BEng Mechanical Engineering (also available with Industrial Experience or International Study)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Mechanical engineering is a challenging and exciting subject that affects nearly all aspects of our lives. Our main objective is to provide you with the knowledge and flexibility to enable you to play a leading role in the creation of the technology of the 21st century. These programmes are suitable for those who wish to pursue careers as professional engineers employed by industry or research laboratories requiring electro/mechanical engineering or manufacturing engineering expertise. The programmes are also well suited for those who aim to become managers in industry and commerce and wish to start with a sound background in modern engineering.

Year 1 You’ll take a variety of core modules (eg, Engineering Mechanics, Materials and Manufacturing, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering, and the foundation for specialisation in the following years. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

Year 2 This year concentrates more on key topics in mechanics and materials including Solid Mechanics, Dynamics, Mathematical Modelling, and Materials Engineering. Design is taught as a specific discipline from the second year onwards. You will take a module in Management and Management Science since it is common for professional engineers to have management responsibilities.

Year 3 You will continue to further specialise with a choice of advanced modules on topics including fluid dynamics, computational modelling, manufacturing, thermo fluids and energy conversion, and materials. Your Individual Project will focus on a mechanical engineering related topic usually related to an ongoing collaborative industrial research project, and a design module takes formal methods for design to an advanced level.

Year 4 (MEng only) This year includes an interdisciplinary group project on a mechanical engineering topic which will normally be linked to an ongoing research project with an industrial partner. There is wide choice of further specialist modules including Mechanics of Materials; New Advances in Materials Engineering; Computational Modelling; Advanced Materials Engineering; and Computer Aided Engineering Design.

MEng/BEng Materials Engineering (also available with Industrial Experience or International Study)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
These programmes are designed to train you in core and specialist materials engineering skills to a high level so that you can begin to practice as a professional in the materials engineering industry upon graduation. The programme addresses both the science of materials and their practical use in engineering, with for example modules in materials science, manufacturing and design methods. We feel it is important to teach theoretical topics at the same time as applying those skills into real world applications, often via projects such as renewable power generation, damping vibrations in jet engines, optimisation of race car dynamics and design of city cars.

Year 1 You’ll take a variety of core modules (eg, Materials and Manufacturing, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering, and the foundation for specialisation in the following years. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

Year 2 The focus of this year is on specialisation in Materials Engineering. Topics studied include solid mechanics, materials engineering, statics, dynamics and mathematical modelling. Design is taught as a specific discipline from the second year onwards and you will have the opportunity to investigate some project ideas and will learn about what it takes to design, manufacture and test a device in a competitive environment. The module Management and Management Science is studied to address the management responsibilities normal for professional engineers.

Year 3 Further specialisation into materials engineering continues in this year via a choice of advanced modules on topics including the fundamentals of materials science, manufacturing, computational modelling and energy conversion. Your Individual Project will focus on a materials engineering related topic usually linked to an ongoing collaborative industrial research project and a design module takes formal methods for design to an advanced level.

Year 4 (MEng only) This year includes an interdisciplinary group project on a materials engineering topic which will normally be linked to an ongoing research project with an industrial partner. There is wide choice of further specialist modules including Mechanics of Materials; New Advances in Materials Engineering; Computational Modelling; Advanced Materials Engineering; and Computer Aided Engineering Design.

Engineering and Management

The commercial exploitation of technology in fields from energy to mobile communications or from aerospace systems and biomedical instruments to Formula 1 racing cars depends on professional engineering managers. As leaders of the engineering profession, engineering managers direct the development of new and profitable technology businesses and shape the future of industry. Our engineering and management programme combines our leading edge mechanical or electronic engineering degree with the enhanced theory and practice in engineering management that enables our graduates to take a fast track to a management career in the most successful and dynamic enterprises. Our Engineering and Management (Electronic) programmes are accredited by the IET and the Engineering and Management (Mechanical) programmes by both IET and IMechE.

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the modules for each, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/engineering

MEng/BEng Engineering and Management (also available with Industrial Experience or International Study)
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
These programmes allow you to preserve your core technical accreditation in electronic or mechanical engineering while offering additional depth in the theory and practice of managing an engineering business. Graduates from engineering and management are sought after for many careers besides engineering, by employers who value their numerical, problem solving and management knowledge.

MEng/BEng Mechanical Engineering
(continued)
(continued)
Year 1  You’ll take a variety of core modules (eg, Materials and Manufacturing, Engineering Mathematics) which provide you with technical, professional and communication skills from across the whole spectrum of engineering, and the foundation for specialisation in the next years. You will also take our Professional Studies and Skills Development module which includes design activities, laboratory and workshop exercises and the design and building (in groups) of a renewable energy generator.

Year 2  In this year you will follow the modules according to your electronic or mechanical base discipline, together with Management and Management Science and Manufacturing Systems.

Year 3  Whilst you continue to follow your electronic or mechanical stream you will be able to select modules from Management of Product Development; Management of Operations; and Management of Processes and People. You will also undertake an individual engineering project which may be in collaboration with industry and involve addressing a current engineering management issue, and you will take the module Engineering in Society and Company Finance, which looks at the role of professional engineers and provides a foundation in financial and accounting principles for business.

Year 4 (MEng only)  While you continue on your base engineering discipline you will undertake further study in engineering management topics from Agile, Lean and Competitive Enterprise; Supply Chain Management; Operations Research and Industrial Systems Modelling. You will also undertake a substantial interdisciplinary group project, often taking the role as project leader. The industrial case studies will give you further exposure to current engineering management topics through visits to companies and talks from engineering managers.

BEng/MEng Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

You are normally encouraged to choose one of the professionally accredited disciplines described above. However, those who do not wish to specialise immediately may initially register for this broad-based engineering programme before joining one of the specialised programmes from year 2 onwards.

ENGINEERING ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEng Single Honours</strong></td>
<td>GCE AL Maths and another science subject; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5</td>
<td>AAA-AABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>H200 4 yrs (H201 Industry 4 yrs; H207 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>H290 4 yrs (H291 Industry 4 yrs; H292 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>H601 4 yrs (H600 Industry 4 yrs; H1C0 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>H56A 4 yrs (H611 Industry 4 yrs; H116 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Management</td>
<td>H704 4 yrs (H712 Industry 4 yrs; H711F International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>H191 4 yrs (H196 Industry 4 yrs; H198 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>H302 4 yrs (H303 Industry 4 yrs; H309 International 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>H104 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **MEng Single Honours** | GCE AL Maths and another science subject; IB Maths HL5 and another science subject HL5 | AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32 |
| Civil Engineering | H200 3 yrs (H203 Industry 3 yrs; H205 International 3 yrs) | |
| Electronic Engineering | H610 3 yrs (H611 Industry 3 yrs; H616 International 3 yrs) | |
| Electronic Engineering and Computer Science | H56A 3 yrs (H611 Industry 3 yrs; H116 International 3 yrs) | |
| Engineering and Management | H712 3 yrs (H712 Industry 3 yrs; H711F International 3 yrs) | |
| Materials Engineering | H195 3 yrs (H195 Industry 3 yrs; H197 International 3 yrs) | |
| Mechanical Engineering | H303 3 yrs (H301 Industry 3 yrs; H308 International 3 yrs) | |
| Engineering | H101 3 yrs | |

*Programme Requirement  Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

GCE A/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Economics; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths; Physical Education; Physics; Science (applied); Statistics.

MEng offer holders who miss their conditional offer grades but meet the BEng entry requirements will be guaranteed a place on the equivalent BEng programme.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
We are one of the leading English departments in the UK, with strengths in teaching and research covering literature and culture from the medieval period to the present day; we have particular specialisations in film, visual culture and creative writing. As well as exploring the writings of canonical figures such as Shakespeare, Chaucer, Wordsworth, Austen or Joyce, our Single and Joint Honours programmes encourage study of a broad range of works, including popular fiction, drama, film and comparatively little-known or neglected authors.

Your learning experience benefits from the world-leading, up-to-date research of our teaching staff. We give priority to developing your ability to read perceptively and critically, while fostering a capacity for creative and original thought.

Learning and Teaching
We use a variety of learning and teaching methods including lectures, seminars, student study groups, and web and IT resources. Seminars, usually of two hours and involving between 10 and 20 students, are central to the student learning experience. Seminar preparation typically involves student study groups, a distinctive and successful feature of our programmes. All modules in the first two years and most in the final year are supported by a tailored series of lectures. The 'Exeter Learning Environment' (ELE), possessing dedicated and interactive websites for each module, facilitates use of a wide range of electronic resources for teaching and learning.

Assessment
Assessment in English is by mixed methods, including essays, two-hour exams, and group-presentation work. In your final year, you’ll write a dissertation of 8,000 words or more on a subject of your choice. The ratio of formal exam to other forms of assessment, over the whole programme, is approximately 40:60. You will have to pass the exams at the end of Year 1 but they do not count towards your final degree classification.

Careers
A degree in English from the University of Exeter provides an excellent general understanding of language, literature and culture, while developing generic skills such as researching, critical analysis, independent study, time management and communication skills.
Many of our graduates choose to study their chosen area of interest in more depth by following a postgraduate degree, often at Exeter. Others use their knowledge and skills in the teaching profession, publishing or the media, or to enter such diverse areas as government administration, law, finance and management. Find out more about graduate destinations and employment opportunities at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability).

**English: Streatham Campus**

Adopting critical and creative approaches, our English degree programmes in Exeter seek to develop your understanding of a wide range of genres and literatures in English. Modules are taught by staff with world-leading expertise in literature from the Middle Ages to the present, in cinema throughout the 20th and 21st centuries, and in creative writing practices in poetry, prose, drama and film.

The range and depth of our research expertise shapes all aspects of your learning experience. The Single Honours degree encourages engagement with different periods, topics and approaches throughout the programme. After an initial foundation year, later stages of the degree offer increasing opportunities for specialisation. Final year students typically write a dissertation on a topic of their choice, while selecting from a broad range of specialist modules matching individual staff members’ areas of expertise.

**Programmes in Exeter**

Full details of these programmes, including detailed information about the modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at [www.exeter.ac.uk/english](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/english).

**BA English**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

This programme offers the opportunity to study English literature from the Middle Ages to the present, as well as film and creative writing options. Modules are designed to provide a sense of the range and variety of English literature and culture, and to encourage you to engage critically with texts in their historical and theoretical contexts. Option modules allow you to concentrate on topics of particular interest.

**Year 1**

- Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Approaches to Criticism; Critical Practice; The Poem; plus two options from: The Novel; Film Studies: An Introduction; Creative Writing; Shakespeare.

**Year 2**

- Two pre-1800 options from: Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570-1640; Renaissance and Revolution: 17th Century Literature; Satire and the City: English Literature 1660-1750. Plus two from: Revolutions and Evolutions: 19th Century Writings; Introduction to American Literature; The Shock of the New: Literature 1900-1953; Creative Writing: Finding a Voice; Shots in the Dark; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation; Humanities in the Workplace.

**Year 3**

- Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation; plus one of Acts of Writing: Literature and Film 1953 to the present; Shakespeare and Renaissance Tragedy; Romanticism: plus two from around 25-30 specialist options.

**BA English with Study in North America**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

- **Year 1** See English in Exeter.

- **Year 2**

  - This year is spent at a university in North America, either in the USA or Canada. Currently we have arrangements with The College of William and Mary, the University of Kansas, Iowa State University, the University of Pittsburgh, and Vassar College in the USA and with Carleton University, the University of Victoria, and the University of Toronto in Canada.

- **Year 3**

  - Students take one core module, two options (one American) and the Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation.

**Combined Honours Degrees**

**BA English and Drama Studies**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

English and Drama builds on two internationally-renowned centres of excellence in research, teaching and theatre practice. The programme is designed to provide an understanding of the range and variety of literary and dramatic work, to introduce you to theoretical approaches along with historical and cultural contexts, and to develop your critical, imaginative, and practical engagement with the social, historical and cultural contexts of theatre.

**Year 1**

- Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Acting and Not Acting; The Poem; and Shakespeare. You will also take a studio-based module designed specifically for our English and Drama students, Research, Text and Performance.

**Year 2**

- Two English modules from a range that includes: Chaucer and his Contemporaries; Creative Writing: Introduction to American Literature; Desire and Power 1570-1640; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation, The Shock of the New 1900-1953. In Drama you’ll take Pretexts and Contexts of Drama, and one from a range of other modules. Further details can be found in the Drama entry on page 80.

- **Year 3**

  - Dissertation in the area of either English or Drama; plus the opportunity to focus your studies on particular areas of individual interest through a choice of around 45 specialist option modules across both subjects.

**BA English and Film Studies**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

This programme provides an opportunity to study an exciting range of materials in literature and cinema and brings together all the advantages of studying within one of the country’s top rated research departments with the dedicated provision of film. You don’t need to have studied Film Studies to follow this programme. Full details of this degree are given on page 96.

**BA English and Visual Culture**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Visual culture is an exciting area of study that incorporates a number of established subject areas, including art history and cultural studies. It will be of particular interest if your background is in fine and modern art, the history of art, cinema, literature, cultural history, philosophy, sociology or modern languages. BA English and Visual Culture enables you to divide your time equally between these two related subject areas. You will study half of your modules from English and the other half from Visual Culture. By studying visual culture, you will learn how to interpret visual images in order to understand contemporary and past societies and also how these images are a reflection of a society itself and the belief systems to which it adheres. For example, you might explore the emergence of a ‘society of the spectacle’ alongside the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the idea of ‘virtual war’.

**Programmes in Exeter**

Full details of these programmes, including detailed information about the modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at [www.exeter.ac.uk/english](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/english).

**BA English**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

This programme offers the opportunity to study English literature from the Middle Ages to the present, as well as film and creative writing options. Modules are designed to provide a sense of the range and variety of English literature and culture, and to encourage you to engage critically with texts in their historical and theoretical contexts. Option modules allow you to concentrate on topics of particular interest.

**Year 1**

- Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Approaches to Criticism; Critical Practice; The Poem; plus two options from: The Novel; Film Studies: An Introduction; Creative Writing; Shakespeare.

**Year 2**

- Two pre-1800 options from: Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570-1640; Renaissance and Revolution: 17th Century Literature; Satire and the City: English Literature 1660-1750. Plus two from: Revolutions and Evolutions: 19th Century Writings; Introduction to American Literature; The Shock of the New: Literature 1900-1953; Creative Writing: Finding a Voice; Shots in the Dark; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation; Humanities in the Workplace.

**Year 3**

- Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation; plus one of Acts of Writing: Literature and Film 1953 to the present; Shakespeare and Renaissance Tragedy; Romanticism: plus two from around 25-30 specialist options.

**BA English with Study in North America**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

- **Year 1** See English in Exeter.

- **Year 2**

  - This year is spent at a university in North America, either in the USA or Canada. Currently we have arrangements with The College of William and Mary, the University of Kansas, Iowa State University, the University of Pittsburgh, and Vassar College in the USA and with Carleton University, the University of Victoria, and the University of Toronto in Canada.

- **Year 3**

  - Students take one core module, two options (one American) and the Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation.

**Combined Honours Degrees**

**BA English and Drama Studies**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

English and Drama builds on two internationally-renowned centres of excellence in research, teaching and theatre practice. The programme is designed to provide an understanding of the range and variety of literary and dramatic work, to introduce you to theoretical approaches along with historical and cultural contexts, and to develop your critical, imaginative, and practical engagement with the social, historical and cultural contexts of theatre.

**Year 1**

- Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Acting and Not Acting; The Poem; and Shakespeare. You will also take a studio-based module designed specifically for our English and Drama students, Research, Text and Performance.

**Year 2**

- Two English modules from a range that includes: Chaucer and his Contemporaries; Creative Writing: Introduction to American Literature; Desire and Power 1570-1640; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation, The Shock of the New 1900-1953. In Drama you’ll take Pretexts and Contexts of Drama, and one from a range of other modules. Further details can be found in the Drama entry on page 80.

- **Year 3**

  - Dissertation in the area of either English or Drama; plus the opportunity to focus your studies on particular areas of individual interest through a choice of around 45 specialist option modules across both subjects.

**BA English and Film Studies**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

This programme provides an opportunity to study an exciting range of materials in literature and cinema and brings together all the advantages of studying within one of the country’s top rated research departments with the dedicated provision of film. You don’t need to have studied Film Studies to follow this programme. Full details of this degree are given on page 96.

**BA English and Visual Culture**

**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**

Visual culture is an exciting area of study that incorporates a number of established subject areas, including art history and cultural studies. It will be of particular interest if your background is in fine and modern art, the history of art, cinema, literature, cultural history, philosophy, sociology or modern languages. BA English and Visual Culture enables you to divide your time equally between these two related subject areas. You will study half of your modules from English and the other half from Visual Culture. By studying visual culture, you will learn how to interpret visual images in order to understand contemporary and past societies and also how these images are a reflection of a society itself and the belief systems to which it adheres. For example, you might explore the emergence of a ‘society of the spectacle’ alongside the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the idea of ‘virtual war’.

**Programmes in Exeter**

Full details of these programmes, including detailed information about the modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at [www.exeter.ac.uk/english](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/english).
During your second and third years you will be able to follow your interests through a wide range of optional modules: you can choose to study art and material culture in ancient societies; look in detail at the way art history works; or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the modern day.

Our visual culture programme builds on Exeter’s internationally recognised buildings, artworks and collections. These include fine art collections, a sculpture walk and one of Britain’s largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history and prehistory of cinema.

Other Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

English may be studied in Exeter with Classical Studies or a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish). For details of the English component, please see above. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

English may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

The University of Exeter was my first choice, due to its high ranking and worldwide renown. We have lecturers who are famous in their areas, and only share them between a few students so it’s always possible to get an appointment. The low student-to-staff ratio is excellent for developing your own interests and getting support when needed. In my second year I came across a History module on Celtic Literature which is the area I am passionate about, and both departments supported me and allowed me to take this module.

ANNA KILCOOLEY, BA ENGLISH (CORNWALL CAMPUS)
## ENGLISH ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programmes</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>GCE AL English Literature*, grade A; IB English HL6; GCSE English Literature or English Language grade A</td>
<td>A**AA-AAB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English with Study in North America</td>
<td>Q300 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q310 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and English</td>
<td>See Classics and Ancient History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QQ3V 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Joint Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History</td>
<td>GCE AL English Literature*, grade A; IB English HL6</td>
<td>A**AA-AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR41 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History</td>
<td>GCE AL English Literature*, grade A; IB English HL6</td>
<td>A**AA-AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR45 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Selection Criteria

Additional Selection Criteria: Please ensure you read the information about Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/english

*Programme Requirement: Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/english

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer:** Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

---

My degree has been dramatically improved by the University’s commitment to making its students well-rounded by the time they leave. As I come up to applying for graduate schemes, I believe I’m in a better position because of this. I’ve thoroughly enjoyed my time here, and couldn’t recommend it enough.

Alice Poole, BA English (Streatham Campus)
Environmental Science

Do you want to make a difference and change the future of the planet? Are you inspired by the complexity of the natural environment? Could you help develop new ways to manage the world’s natural resources? If so, then environmental science is the subject for you.

Environmental science is a quantitative and interdisciplinary approach to understanding and managing the world in which we live. Environmental scientists are concerned with understanding spatial patterns in physical, biological and chemical phenomena in the Earth’s system at local, regional and global scales and finding appropriate solutions to environmental problems by assessing, reporting and quantifying environmental risks. They work in areas as diverse as contaminated land assessment and remediation, natural resource management, practical conservation, pollution mitigation, ecosystem service assessment, environmental monitoring, mapping and consultancy. Our degree in Environmental Science will give you the skills and expertise you need to address the world’s greatest challenges in climate change, such as, biodiversity, sustainability and environmental decision-making.

Jobs in environmental sectors across the globe are likely to increase in the future as population growth intensifies the demand for resources and emerging global environmental policies place a question mark over the longevity of carbon-hungry energy supplies. A growing body of scientific evidence, with significant contribution from staff at the University of Exeter, is highlighting the fragile future of biodiversity, water resources, food security and natural carbon stocks under global climate change. Climate change is now acknowledged by scientists, governments, businesses and social, environmental and economic organisations as one of the greatest challenges of our time. Our changing environment presents a fascinating and urgent set of challenges and opportunities for today’s practitioners, policy makers and researchers.
Programme Details
Full details can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/environmentalscience

BSc Environmental Science
LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
Our BSc Environmental Science is the University's flagship environmental degree, enabling you to learn the science behind the Earth's amazing complexity and its environmental processes. The programme is at the cutting-edge of current thinking in the environmental field: you will learn practical and theoretical insights from world leading research experts in a range of environmental disciplines.

You will benefit from learning at the cutting edge of interdisciplinary research through the programme's close relationship with the University’s Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI) – an interdisciplinary centre leading research into the consequences of environmental change and the mitigation and management of its effects.

Our aim is to train you in measuring, evaluating and making decisions about environmental issues. From day one of your degree you will take a hands-on approach to the collection and analysis of environmental data in the field and laboratory. The programme will broaden your horizons by enabling you to learn about environmental processes at a range of scales from local issues affecting South West England to those with global impacts. You’ll engage with issues relating to climate change, its impact on the world and efforts to mitigate its effect. You will uncover the complexities of the legal processes that underpin environmental decision-making and discover how the law facilitates the enforcement of environmental regulation.

Throughout the programme you will develop a wide range of practical skills to increase your employability, working with satellite data and using Geographical Information Systems (GIS) to guide real-world environmental decision making. The programme also takes advantage of the unique field work opportunities available locally in the South West and further afield including a residential field trip to California* taking in the Mojave Desert and the coastal redwood forests near Santa Cruz. The programme will present you with opportunities to gain insights from industry leaders in the environmental sector and engage with other relevant organisations through field trips and work placement opportunities.

Year 1 Global Issues in Environmental Science; Environmental Science Tutorials; Scientific Data Analysis; Introduction to Ecology and Conservation; Earth System Science; Environmental Science Field Trip; Field Techniques in Ecology and Conservation; A Legal Foundation for Environmental Protection.

Year 2 Residential Fieldclass in California*; Applied Environmental Management; Population and Community Ecology; Environmental Regulation and Redress; optional modules.

Year 3 The Environment and the Media; Environmental Restoration and Remediation; Sustainable Rural Futures; Research Dissertation; optional modules.

*Field class destinations may be subject to change

Learning and Teaching
You will be taught by internationally recognised research-active staff through a range of methods including lectures, seminars, tutorials, field work and laboratory sessions. Emphasis is placed on developing your practical hands-on expertise, grounded by sound theoretical knowledge. We embed important environmental science skills within modules, including GIS, remote sensing and data analysis.

Study Abroad
You will have the opportunity to apply for a place to study with one of a number of international exchange partner universities. To qualify for application for an exchange place, we expect you to have successfully completed the first year of your studies with average mark of at least 60 per cent. Places are limited and will be awarded on a competitive basis.

Field work
You will engage in field work of all varieties and in many different environments. Led by expert staff, field trips are embedded into modules throughout your degree to give you a first-hand understanding of the subject. In Year 1 you’ll explore ecological and environmental principles in West Cornwall. In Year 2 you’ll attend a residential field class to California* where you will gain field surveying experience in the Mojave Desert and in the coastal redwood forests near Santa Cruz. In Year 3 you will plan your own field research using the skills you have developed in previous years.

Assessment
Assessment methods vary depending on your choice of modules, but are likely to include exams and coursework-based assessment. You must pass your first year assessment in order to progress to the second year. The assessments in the second and final years all contribute to your final degree classification.

Careers
A degree in Environmental Science from the University of Exeter will equip you with a very wide range of skills with which to enter further study or employment. These include: data gathering; information retrieval; problem solving; project planning and management; report production and presentation (written and oral); plus the ability to work as part of a team. A degree in environmental science will place you at the forefront of a discipline where resource management and environmental decision making are critical to the future health and function of planet Earth. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>At least two GCE AL or IB H5 science subjects, Biology or Geography preferred</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCE A/AS level science includes: Biology/Human Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please see the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one `science' but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
Film Studies

1st for Teaching and 5th for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)
2nd for graduate level employment and postgraduate study rates
World-class film research resources
Based in the English department which is ranked 1st in the UK for world leading research
Distinctive international approach to film analysis, history and theory
High rates of students graduating with a 1st or 2:1 degree
Vibrant programme of events, including writers, filmmakers and others from the creative industries

DEGREES IN EXETER

BA Single Honours
Film Studies

BA Combined Honours
English and Film Studies
Film Studies and a Modern Language

Numbers
Entrants: 15
Applicants: 148

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724342
www.exeter.ac.uk/film

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

The Film Studies programmes at Exeter encompass the teaching of American, European, East Asian and other world cinemas from the early cinema era to the present day. In addition, the Combined Honours programmes allow you to study film with literature, or with a Modern Language.

Across each of the programmes you will learn about the historical developments, theoretical perspectives and critical debates relating to film and gain an understanding of the distinctive features of different national and international cinemas. In the process, you will discover the amazingly diverse range of aesthetic, cultural, social and political issues that have engaged filmmakers around the world.

All programmes offer access to the University’s first-class facilities. These include the Bill Douglas Centre for the History of Cinema and Popular Culture, a unique collection of over 70,000 artefacts, books and journals relating to the history and pre-history of cinema, and the Library, which houses over 12,000 films on DVD and video as well as books and contemporary journals.

Learning and Teaching
We use a variety of learning and teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, screenings, student study groups and web and IT resources. All our modules centre the learning experience on seminars, involving groups of between 10 and 20 students, typically running for two hours. Many modules are supported by weekly 50-minute lectures. Students often prepare for seminars by involvement in student study groups, which encourage collaboration and team working.

Assessment
You will be assessed by a combination of exams, essays, presentations and 'sequence analysis' (the close reading of film clips). You will have to pass the assessments in your first year in order to proceed to the second year but they do not count toward your final degree classification. The assessments in the second year, year abroad (for Combined Honours Film Studies and Modern Language students) and the final year will contribute to your final degree classification.
**Careers**
A degree in Film Studies can lead to a variety of careers in teaching or in the film, media, publishing, fashion or other creative industries. Other students choose to continue their study of Film at postgraduate level. The critical, communication and practical skills you acquire will uniquely equip you as facilitators and communicators.

During the course of your studies you will develop the transferable skills associated with research, time management and group working that are highly regarded by employers in all fields. Additionally for those of you studying Film with a Modern Language, there will be opportunities for work abroad. Find out more at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability)

**Programme Details**
Full details of Film Studies programmes, including information on option modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at [www.exeter.ac.uk/film](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/film)

**BA Film Studies**
**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**
The distinctive feature of our BA Film Studies degree is its coverage of diverse cinemas. In your studies you will watch films from African, American, European, East Asian and other world cinemas. You’ll gain a deep and wide ranging knowledge of film as a cultural, social, industrial and global phenomenon and familiarity with different conceptual and theoretical approaches to film. The range of films studied will equip you to understand the complex histories of the medium as well as how important issues of cultural difference are raised through cinema, giving you the tools and vocabulary to take a questioning attitude to your own culture.

**Year 1** The first year will introduce you to key concepts and methodologies and to a number of major debates. You’ll study Introduction to Film History; Introduction to Film Analysis; Major Debates in Film Theory; Transnational Cinema.

**Year 2** Cinescapes: Time, Space, and Identity; Shots in the Dark; Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation; European Film Noir; East Asian Cinemas; Introduction to African Cinema; and two from: Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Renaissance and Revolution: 17th Century Literature; The Enlightenment, 1700-1799; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570-1640; Introduction to American Literature; The Shock of the New: Literature 1900-1953; Humanities in the Workplace.

**Year 3** Studies in Authorship; Diasporic Cinemas; Film and Literature: Textual Transformations; American Independent Cinema; Cinescapes; Taiwan New Cinema and Beyond; Dissertation.

**Combined Honours Degrees**

**BA English and Film Studies**
**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**
This diverse programme offers you the chance to study literature, film and culture from the early modern period to the present, from Chaucer to contemporary digital media. You will gain a rich understanding of film and literary history and analysis, and you will be able to work with resources unique to Exeter in the Bill Douglas Centre. The programme moves from an initial foundation year towards greater choice and a higher degree of specialisation in the latter years.

**Year 1** Beginnings: English Literature before 1800; Introduction to Film Analysis; Major Debates in Film Theory; plus two from: The Poem; The Novel; Introduction to Creative Writing; Shakespeare.

**Year 2** Shots in the Dark; plus one from: Spectacular Attractions: Cinema and Sensation; European Film Noir; East Asian Cinemas; Introduction to African Cinema; and two from: Chaucer and His Contemporaries; Renaissance and Revolution: 17th Century Literature; The Enlightenment, 1700-1799; Desire and Power: English Literature 1570-1640; Introduction to American Literature; The Shock of the New: Literature 1900-1953; Humanities in the Workplace.

**Year 3** Dissertation or Creative Writing Dissertation; plus either Acts of Writing; Literature and Film, 1953-present; or Shakespeare and Renaissance Tragedy; or Romanticism; plus two optional Film modules.

**Other Combined Honours Degrees**
**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**
Film Studies may be studied with French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish. For details of the Film Studies component, please see above. For details of the second subject, including the language requirement and the year abroad arrangements, please refer to Modern Languages.

**Flexible Combined Honours**
**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**
Film Studies may be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

---

**FILM STUDIES ENTRY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMME</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>W600 3 yrs</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Film Studies</td>
<td>Q3W6 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL English Literature* grade A; IB English HL6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and French</td>
<td>W661 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and German</td>
<td>W662 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and Italian</td>
<td>W663 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and Russian</td>
<td>W667 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and Spanish</td>
<td>W664 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme Requirement Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. 
International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international)

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications)
Flexible Combined Honours offers a unique and appealing degree structure as it lets you study a range of subjects, related or totally diverse, in a very flexible manner. Flexible Combined Honours (FCH) allows you to develop a particular blend of knowledge and skills in line with your own subject interests and career objectives. You are guided by the FCH staff, academic FCH subject coordinators in each of your subject areas and your personal tutor — all are there to help you choose the most appropriate academic pathways and to get the most out of your degree and time at the University of Exeter.

At its simplest level, FCH lets you combine two subjects where there is currently no existing Combined Honours degree on one of our campuses — eg, History and English; Geography and Economics; or Management and German.

You can study a related or diverse range of subjects from those offered by most departments of the University. This includes combining subjects across the areas of arts/humanities, sciences and social sciences, so you can create a degree such as English and Mathematics; Biosciences and Theology; or Psychology and Management.

The title of your degree will reflect your areas of study, eg, BA in International Relations and Law, BSc in Biosciences and Psychology, BA in English and Mathematics or BA in Mediterranean Studies.

You can study on the FCH degree from the first year, either full- or part-time, or transfer onto it later. If you entered the University on another degree and you find it does not allow you to follow the particular interests you wish to pursue, transferring to FCH from your second year can allow you to develop a programme better matched to your own particular interests and ambitions.

Flexible Combined Honours: Streatham and St Luke’s campuses

FCH gives you the opportunity to study otherwise unavailable or unusual subject combinations and to customise your degree programme, making it distinctive and different. This is usually done by choosing two subject areas for your first year. Three subjects may also be possible, if compulsory modules allow — please ask about this before applying. You can also follow one of the readily available themed pathways such as Mediterranean Studies or Historical, Political and Sociological Studies for the whole or part of your study from your first year.
You can combine subjects in various proportions and the proportions can change each year, as long as any core, compulsory modules are taken. You can also drop a first-year subject and start a new one or follow a new themed pathway from the second year.

The following subject areas are available through FCH in Exeter – you can combine any two unless otherwise stated:


In the first year you usually take 60 credits in each subject area to give a total of 120 credits. In subsequent years, the relative proportion of subjects can be varied within the total of 120 credits. There is often some choice in the modules you take to make up each subject area in the first year and certainly a wide choice for second and subsequent years. A typical module is worth 15 or 30 credits.

*Earned pathway – can form all or part of a programme
*Earned pathway forming the whole programme of study – is not combined with another subject
*Cannot be combined with each other
*The study of Law as part of the FCH degree does not lead to professional accreditation. A one-year BA Law degree is available to gain qualifying Law Society status after completion of your three-year FCH degree
*The study of Psychology can be either as an accredited British Psychology Society (BPS) accredited pathway or non-accredited

The final year of your programme can also include an independent study or dissertation with individual supervision in a subject of your choice.

**Study or Work Abroad**

The four-year ‘with Study or Work Abroad’ programme allows you to spend your third year abroad at a University or working, either in Europe or beyond and can also be taken by non-language students. You can apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer to this once you are at Exeter.

Full details of this programme are at www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/abroad

**Work Experience**

The four-year ‘with UK Work experience’ degree programme allows you to spend your third year in a UK-based work placement. You can apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer to this once you are at Exeter. Alternatively, a work experience module can form part of your second or final year, to add to your employability. The work can be in the UK or abroad. Full details about work experience are at www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/work-experience

---

I’ve had a phenomenal time at Exeter, and have particularly enjoyed the flexibility that my programme offers. It allows me to study modules from subjects that I’m interested in, and has also enabled me to spend my third year away working in industry for IBM. The experience has really enhanced my employability and prospects of getting a job after I graduate.

RICH LAWLOR, 4TH YEAR FLEXIBLE COMBINED HONOURS WITH UK WORK EXPERIENCE

---

**Flexible Combined Honours: Cornwall Campus**

If you opt for the Flexible Combined Honours scheme at our Cornwall Campus you can study either two or three subjects from the following list:

- English // Geography // History // Environmental Law // Politics

If you choose two subjects, in the first year you will normally take 60 credits each year from each component. You might, however, want to be more innovative and select a pathway involving three disciplines. For example, there are many modules that will enable you to explore how humanities and social science disciplines question the construction and representation of ‘the environment’: for example, what is ‘the environment’? What is ‘nature’? What do we mean by ‘sustainability’? How have humans interacted with and constructed environments in the past? You can build an exciting and coherent programme to equip you for employment in the growing field of environmental businesses and organisations. Individual guidance is given on module choices at regular points.

---

### Flexible Combined Honours Entry Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programmes</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA/BSc Flexible Combined Honours</td>
<td>Y004 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y006 4 yrs – with Study or Work Abroad</td>
<td></td>
<td>see <a href="http://www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/entry">www.exeter.ac.uk/fch/entry</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y007 4 yrs – UK Work Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Flexible Combined Honours</td>
<td>Y003 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y003 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>see <a href="http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/flexible">www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/flexible</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Completing your UCAS form** When completing your UCAS form for Y004, Y006, Y007 or Y003 you must indicate your proposed subjects under ‘Further details’ in the ‘choices’ section of the application. Full details of how to complete the form can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/flexible

**International students** can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer** Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
7th in the UK for Geography and Environmental Science in The Sunday Times University Guide 2012
8th in the UK for world leading research in Geography and Environmental Studies
90% for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)*

Distinctive programmes available in Cornwall and Exeter
Flexible degree structures and pathways
Excellent teaching and research facilities including a £3.7 million sediment research centre in Exeter and the £30 million Environment and Sustainability Institute in Cornwall

Opportunities to study abroad
Field study in the UK and overseas

Geography at the University of Exeter is a world class research and teaching discipline at the interface of the social and natural sciences. Our programmes aim to develop your ability to better understand the world, as well as the knowledge and skills to shape solutions for the future. We aim to inspire in you an interest and enthusiasm in geography that will shape your life and career well beyond graduation.

You’ll be encouraged to develop an understanding of human societies and natural environments. As well as building on familiar aspects of the physical and social world, such as the environment, population change or resource management, you’ll consider the critical global issues and challenges of the 21st century which are likely to affect environments and societies in the coming years. You will encounter exciting developments such as climate modelling, vegetation and rivers, satellite mapping, environmental change, climate change, biosecurity, heritage, landscape, health geographies and non-human geographies.

Careers
A Geography degree from the University of Exeter will equip you with a very wide range of skills with which to enter further study or employment. These include: data gathering; project planning and management; report production and presentation (written and oral); team working; numerical and analytical capacity; IT literacy; and spatial, social and environmental awareness. These skills are in demand from a wide range of graduate employers. The breadth of career opportunities open to geography graduates is vast, with recent graduates starting careers in planning, water analysis, land management and conservation, management training, teaching and more. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/geography/undergraduate/employability

Study Abroad
If you take one of our four year Geography with European Study degrees at the Streatham Campus, you’ll spend your third year studying abroad at one of our partner European universities. For students on all of our other Single Honours degree programmes, on both campuses, once you’re studying at the University of Exeter you’ll have the opportunity to apply to spend a year at a university overseas (outside Europe). This year abroad will be taken during your third year of study. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found via the programme pages of our website www.exeter.ac.uk/geography/undergraduate
Field course destinations may be subject to change.

independent coursework.

environment in dissertation research and encouraged to explore Cornwall's unique gain new research skills. Many modules you to put your learning into practice and for example in California*, which will enable we have well equipped laboratories with the latest scientific teaching equipment.

Field work

Field work is an important component of our undergraduate degrees and we treat Cornwall as a living laboratory, taking learning into the field to explore the incredible landscapes in the region and beyond. In Year 1 you’ll develop key field skills during a compulsory week-long residential field course in west Cornwall. In Year 2 you’ll attend a residential field class, for example in California*, which will enable you to put your learning into practice and gain new research skills. Many modules also include days in the field, and you’ll be encouraged to explore Cornwall’s unique environment in dissertation research and independent coursework.

Learning and teaching

At the Cornwall Campus you will be welcomed into an intimate and supportive learning environment that encourages enthusiasm and passion for Geography, and promotes interest in the global challenges geographers seek to address. You will benefit from excellent student:staff ratios, small group tutorials and friendly, accessible staff. Teaching and learning is through lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory classes and field work. We have

Assessment

Your progress is monitored through tutorial work and practical assessments. The final degree mark is based on approximately 50 per cent exam-based and 50 per cent coursework-based assessments. The latter include a final year dissertation, which is an independent research project in which you study the topic that excites you most. The modules taken in Year 1 must be passed to progress to Year 2 but the marks obtained do not influence your final degree classification.

Programmes in Cornwall

Full details of the programmes and modules can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/geography/undergraduate

BA/BSc Geography

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

Our Single Honours Geography programme at the Cornwall Campus takes an innovative and contemporary approach to studying geography. Modules investigate key global challenges of the 21st century by exploring both human and physical issues and, importantly, the connections between the two. This approach allows you to gain an appreciation of global challenges from multiple perspectives with an understanding of the interactions between people, places and events.

The programme is aimed at students who are curious to explore important global challenges, but who also want to have the flexibility to study specific human and/or physical geography topics as part of their degree. Following a first year of interdisciplinary modules tackling broad issues, you will have the opportunity to choose a thematic route through more specialist modules in the second and final years. This arrangement combines a holistic training in geography with the flexibility, depending on your choice of optional modules in years 2 and 3, to graduate with a BA or BSc degree. The nature of this approach to geographical study also means that while you will be expected to have a strong academic profile, you are not required to have previously studied specific subjects at A level.

Year 1 Environment and Society; Investigating Social and Spatial Environments; Approaches to Geographical Knowledge; Earth System Science; Global Issues in Environmental Science; Analysis of Environmental Data; Tutorials; Residential Field Trip.

Year 2 Environment, Place and the Past; Society, Nature and Space; Environmental Policy and Politics; Applied Environmental Management; Atmospheric and Ocean Systems; Overseas Field Trip.

Year 3 Dissertation; Sustainable Rural Futures; Wastelands; Issues in Climate Change; The Carbon Cycle; Energy for a Low Carbon Economy; China and the Global Economy; Environmental Geomorphology; Landscape and Environmental Modelling; Environment and Empire; Histories of Science.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS Geography may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).
Geography CONTINUED

I’m taught by highly experienced lecturers who are at the cutting edge of research in their fields, and this influence has developed my interests in particular areas. My programme allows you time to generate areas of interest for more specialised modules in years two and three. There’s a wide range of field work, and the Cornwall Campus allows easy access to many outstanding sites. The range of learning styles that my programme uses is incredible, from lectures, tutorials and seminars to professional speakers and extensive field work. Plus, small class sizes and tutorials allow you to ask questions and obtain feedback about assignments and presentations.

DANIEL VENTON, BA GEOGRAPHY, CORNWALL CAMPUS

Our Geography programmes, delivered from the Streatham Campus in Exeter, offer you choice from a range of optional modules allowing you to tailor your programme to suit your developing interests. In the first year you will study human and physical geography modules and develop key skills ensuring you have an excellent foundation and are well placed to progress successfully through the degree. The second and final years offer you more flexibility to specialise, with optional modules that draw on our research strengths.

Academic staff based at the Streatham Campus are all actively involved in research covering a wide range of topics in both human and physical geography and you’ll benefit from direct access to the latest thinking in your subject. Our research interests cover most aspects of modern geography, with a particular strength in hydrology, geomorphology and earth surface processes, Quaternary environmental and climatic change, GIS, historical geography, rural geography, nature-culture relations, and cultural and political geography. We have strong links with international, national and local research projects including those in the UK and Europe, Iceland, the Middle and Far East, the Pacific Rim, the former Soviet Union and southern Africa, as well as North and South America.

We offer well-equipped experimental laboratories, including a £3.7 million sediment research centre, a 75-seat GIS lab with high-spec workstations, a cartographic studio and a technical workshop. These facilities are managed by experienced and dedicated technical support staff.
Field work
Field work is an essential part of a Geography degree programme at Exeter. You will be introduced to geographical research techniques in core modules and field courses during the first two years of your degree. Year 1 modules provide training in research design, use of IT and quantitative and qualitative analytical techniques that form the basis of your geographical investigation in your final year. A combination of day and residential trips are used to introduce you to the key geographical aspects of the South West. In the Years 2 and 3, field trips provide an opportunity for you to develop and apply your research skills to real-world environments. The main residential field class runs in Year 2 with past destinations including Canada, Germany, Iceland, New Zealand, Scotland, Spain, the USA and the UK.

Learning and teaching
At the Streatham Campus you will join a large community of Geography students and staff presenting a thriving and vibrant environment in which to study. We use a range of teaching methods including large group lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory classes and field work. Tutorials complement lectures by encouraging you to explore issues in small group discussion meetings (5-6 students per group). We have well equipped laboratories providing you with the latest scientific teaching equipment.

Assessment
Your progress is monitored through tutorial work and practical assessments. The final degree mark is composed of both exam-based and coursework-based assessment, including a final year dissertation. The modules taken in Year 1 must be passed to progress to Year 2 but the marks obtained do not influence your final degree classification.

Programmes in Exeter
Full details of the programmes and modules can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/geography/undergraduate

BA Geography
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our BA Geography programme will provide you with a broad understanding of geographical aspects of human society and the physical environment in your first year, with the opportunity to specialise through module choices in years two and three. Following a first year that provides a good foundation in human and physical geography plus key skills, years 2 and 3 offer you the opportunity to shape your degree to match your developing interests with an emphasis on human geography. You’ll choose from a range of optional modules which draw upon our research strengths, including historical geography, rural geography, nature-culture relations, cultural and political geography, climate and society.

Year 1
All first year Geography students in Exeter study two core modules: Methods and Concepts in Geography, and Geographies of Environment and Sustainability. Other compulsory modules include: Geographies of Global Change; Place, Identity and Culture; Study Skills for Human Geographers; Investigating Human Geography. Plus optional modules.

Year 2
Human Geography Practice; Human Geography Field Trip; Theory, Space and Society. Plus optional modules including: Historical Human Geographies; Living Natures; Political Geographies; Social Geography; and Geographies of Development.

Year 3
Dissertation; plus optional modules including: Geographies of Material Culture; Geographies of Rurality; Postcolonial Geographies; Animal Geographies; Climate-Society-Environment Interactions; Geographies of Monsters: Science, Society and Environmental Risk; Geographies of the State; Images of the Earth.

BSc Geography
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The BSc programme offers you the opportunity to tailor your physical geography degree to suit your developing interests. The first year of the programme provides an excellent grounding in both physical and human geography and ensures you develop the core skills required to progress successfully. The second and final years allow for greater flexibility and specialisation with an emphasis on physical geography. You can choose from a diverse set of optional modules which span a breadth of topics including areas in which we have a particular strength such as hydrology, geomorphology and earth surface processes, Quaternary environmental and climatic change, and GIS.

Year 1
All first year Geography students study two core modules: Methods and Concepts in Geography, and Geographies of Environment and Sustainability. Other compulsory modules include: Study Skills for Physical Geographers; Investigating Physical Geography; Earth Systems; Global Climate Change. Plus optional modules.

Year 2
Spatial Skills for Physical Geographers; Physical Geography Field Trip; Physical Geography Practice. Plus optional modules including Catchment Hydrology and Geomorphology; Coasts; Environmental Feedbacks to Climate Change; World of Fire and Ice.

Year 3
Dissertation; plus optional modules including: Cryosphere; Drylands; Climate-Society-Environment Interactions; Landscape Systems Management; Tropical Coastal Environments; Geomorphology and Environmental Change; Climate Change and Its Impacts.

BA/BSc Geography with European Study
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
You may apply for direct entry to these degrees or, exceptionally, students with appropriate language skills can transfer to these degrees from one of the other degree programmes during their second year.

Years 1 and 2
As for Geography in Exeter except that language modules replace some option modules.

Year 3
You will spend your third year at another European university with which we have exchange arrangements. Currently these are Bern, Bordeaux, Cantabria, Dublin, Göttingen, Graz and Poitiers.

Year 4
See Geography in Exeter (Year 3).

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Geography may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).
### GEOGRAPHY ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA/BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F804 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Joint Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and English</td>
<td>GCE AL in English Literature*, IB HL5 in English</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ73 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VL17 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Politics and Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL27 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GCE AL or IB HL5 humanities or social science subject</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L705 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography with European Study</td>
<td>GCE AL or IB HL5 humanities or social science subject; GCE AS or IB SL in a modern foreign language</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L702 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GCE AL or IB HL5 science subject</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F800 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography with European Study</td>
<td>GCE AL or IB HL5 science subject; GCE AS or IB SL in a modern foreign language</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F8R8 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* *Programme Requirement* Candidates may offer either GCE AL English Literature or English Language and Literature. GCE AL humanities/social sciences includes: Business Studies, English, Geography, Geology, History, Media Studies, Religious Studies, Economics, Law, Politics, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology. GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology*, Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths*; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics. *International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer** Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.

---

**The University of Exeter is highly ranked in the UK and the Geography programme is one of the most renowned and developed undergraduate programmes here. The quality of teaching is great and the lecturers are friendly and really helpful. Exeter does not only give me the opportunity of a well designed course and high quality education but also valuable life experiences.**

**JESSICA TSANG, BA GEOGRAPHY, STREATHAM CAMPUS**
The study of geology applies many different branches of science to understand how the Earth ‘works’ and has evolved over the last 4.6 billion years. It ranges in scope from the atomic through the continental to the cosmic, and encompasses such spectacular natural processes as earthquakes, landslides and volcanic eruptions. Many applicants choose to study geology for these reasons alone. However, geology has many applied aspects and knowledge of these provides excellent opportunities for work in a variety of landscapes and environments worldwide.

Throughout our programmes, emphasis is placed on practical training in field-based skills, including geological mapping (surface and underground), core logging, surveying and environmental case studies. Field work plays an essential role, with residential field courses taking place in the UK and Europe, along with one-day courses based around the outstanding local geology in Cornwall and its associated extractive industry.

Both programmes provide comprehensive training for students aiming to become professional geoscientists. The mixture of pure and applied earth science and engineering modules and associated transferable skills, is appropriate for employment in many sectors including engineering geology, geotechnics, hydrogeology, environmental geology, mineral/oil exploration and production, or study towards a postgraduate degree (MSc or PhD).

The programmes are taught by Camborne School of Mines (CSM) which has a very strong international and national reputation for providing applied geoscientists for industry and are accredited by The Geological Society.

**Learning and Teaching**

Teaching is carried out via formal lectures, ‘hands on’ practical classes and field-based teaching, including sessions in our test mine. Laboratory classes, using our extensive geological collections and petrographic microscopes, will develop your understanding of the major groups of rocks, minerals and fossils. Project work often involves use of our geochemical and mineralogical analytical facilities.

Between the second and third year, you will complete a major project which forms an important component of the third year of the degree programmes. This project may involve geological mapping, a research project or a company placement (sometimes paid).
Assessment
You will have to pass the first year in order to progress, but the marks do not contribute to your final degree classification. The overall mark for your degree is calculated from your second and third-year assessments.

Scholarships
A significant number of departmental merit scholarships, worth £2,000 per year (reviewed each year), are awarded on the basis of academic excellence (six were awarded to first year geology students in 2011). Rio Tinto plc also select one Geology student at the end of Year 1 who they sponsor through Years 2 and 3. For further details please see www.exeter.ac.uk/csm

Careers
Twenty-one of our 22 graduates in 2011 have secured employment or postgraduate study in areas directly related to their degree programme, such as mineral exploration/production, geotechnics or engineering geology, either in the UK or overseas (typically Australia or Africa). There are currently significant global skill shortages in these areas and the majority of students have obtained job offers before they graduate. Employers are usually in the Earth resources or civil engineering sector and range from multinationals to consultancies and junior exploration companies. Information about graduate careers can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/csm

Programme Details
Full details, including information about the available optional modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/geology

BSc Applied Geology

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
This programme provides knowledge and understanding of a wide range of applied geoscience disciplines that are of relevance to potential employers. It is best suited to students who wish to develop a broad portfolio of geoscience skills.

Year 1 The first year provides a foundation in geology and associated field work techniques, including surveying, together with a background in chemistry and mathematics. Modules include: Geology; Crystallography and Mineralogy; Earth and Environmental Chemistry; Stratigraphy and Palaeontology; Field Geology and Geographical Maps; Mathematics 1A; Surveying and CAD.

Year 2 Your studies continue in key areas of fundamental geology and geotechnics. Geotechnical skills are developed to a high level in sedimentology, igneous and metamorphic petrology and structural geology and include a substantial amount of practical work and field-based training. During the summer vacation before Year 3 you undertake independent study involving an industrial placement, geological mapping or a research project. Modules include: Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology; Sedimentology; Structural Geology; Geological Field Techniques; and Geotechnics.

Year 3 The emphasis changes to areas of applied geology that maximise your employment potential. You also report on your summer vacation project and undertake a separate research project on an area of interest. The Applied Field Geology module is a residential field class in either Spain or Cyprus and provides a practical synthesis of much of Years 2 and 3. Modules also include: Exploration Techniques; Hydrogeology; Surface Excavation Design; Mineral Deposit Geology; GIS for Geologists; Geology Research Project; Summer Vacation Project with module options in Health and Safety/Risk Management and Contaminated Land Management and Remediation.

BSc Engineering Geology and Geotechnics

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
This programme provides additional emphasis on geological engineering skills and is best suited to students who intend to work in the engineering geology or geotechnical sectors.

Year 1 and 2 Please see BSc Applied Geology.

Year 3 The emphasis, as for the Applied Geology programme, is on areas that maximise your employment potential, but this includes a greater focus on engineering and so you undertake a module in Tunnel and Underground Excavation Design and an Engineering Geology Design Project. You also report on your Summer Vacation Project. The Applied Field Geology module is a residential field class in either Spain or Cyprus and provides a practical synthesis of much of Years 2 and 3. Modules also include: Exploration Techniques; Hydrogeology; Surface Excavation Design; GIS for Geologists; Summer Vacation Project with module options in Health and Safety/Risk Management, Mineral; Deposit Geology and Contaminated Land Management and Remediation.

---

GEOLOGY ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology F613 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCE A in two science subjects or AL Geology; IB two sciences HL5.</td>
<td>AAB-BBB; IB: 34:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Geology and Geotechnics F644 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCSE Maths grade C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Animal Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Non-Linear Maths/Further Maths; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
Studying History at the University of Exeter will take you on a journey through the human race in historic times: its activities, ideas, creations, institutions and impact. What you encounter will enhance your understanding of other subject areas and kinds of knowledge and improve your awareness of other cultures, providing mental resources that will be of use throughout your life.

Our programmes are high in quality, modern and innovative and introduce a range of countries, periods and themes in ways that are stimulating and intellectually challenging. In addition, the content of the programmes is influenced by our research interests which are nationally and internationally rated and positioned at the forefront of academic debate. Our expertise ranges from the early medieval period to the 21st century, with strengths in both the history of Britain and continental Europe, and in world history.

History can be studied in Exeter and also at our Cornwall Campus near Falmouth. Whichever campus you choose, you’ll find the same high-quality, research-led teaching for which we are well known.

Learning and Teaching
Throughout the programmes, stress is laid on the need to analyse, discuss and deploy historical evidence in a variety of settings and not simply on the ability to memorise. You will learn through lectures, tutorials and seminars, with a growing emphasis at each successive level on student-led learning. You will have a personal tutor as well as tutors in individual subjects and they will work with you to monitor your progress, as well as offering pastoral support and other help. You will have a chance to make your mark on the programmes through regular student evaluations and participation in the Student-Staff Liaison Committees and the student History Societies.

Assessment
You will be assessed by coursework and exams each year. Although formal exams are important tests of skill, up to 50 per cent of your marks may be derived from other forms of coursework which include essays, projects, dissertations and measures of your skill in presentation and oral work. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree result.

Top 10 for History in The Times, The Guardian and The Complete University guides 2012
Ranked in top 100 for History in the QS World University Rankings 2011
92% for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)
Wide breadth of academic expertise in diverse historical periods and geographical regions
Online materials to support flexible learning
Innovative degrees at our Cornwall Campus

DEGREES IN EXETER
BA Single Honours History*
BA Combined Honours History may also be studied with Ancient History*, International Relations*, Philosophy*, Politics*, Visual Culture* or with a Modern Language. The full list of programmes available can be seen in the entry data table on page 110.

Numbers
Entrants: 155
Applicants: 1,242

Programme information
Email: hums-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723301
www.exeter.ac.uk/history

DEGREES IN CORNWALL
BA Single Honours History*
BA Joint Honours English and History*
BA Joint Honours History and Geography
BA Joint Honours History and Politics*

Numbers
Entrants: 55
Applicants: 449

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/history

*4-year programmes with Study Abroad available

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Ancient History (see page 73)
Careers
A degree in History will provide you with a wide range of skills which will be useful in your future study or employment. Alongside in-depth subject knowledge you’ll develop skills in researching, analysing and assessing sources, written and verbal communication, managing and interpreting information and developing ideas and arguments. In addition you will learn how to manage your time and meet tight deadlines. Some of our graduates choose to follow their interest in their degree studies with postgraduate study or with a career in teaching or museum and archive work. Others use the more generic skills gained on their course to enter a wide variety of careers such as law, government administration and business. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Study Abroad
If you take History with a Modern Language you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see the Modern Languages Entry.

For our other degree programmes you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia. Students based at both campuses can also follow a four-year ‘with Study Abroad’ programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at the University. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found on our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/undergraduate/studyabroad

Programmes in Exeter
Full details of the programmes, including information about the individual modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/history/undergraduate

BA History
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our History programme is a progressive one, building on a broad foundation in the first year, to highly specialised work in the final year, including the study of a particular subject in depth and a dissertation on a topic of personal interest. As you progress through the degree programme you will be offered considerable choice as to what you may study and you’ll have the opportunity to specialise in different kinds of history.

Year 1 History Foundation including a group project; Understanding the Medieval and Early Modern World; Understanding the Modern World; Sources and Skills modules. ‘Understanding’ modules cover a wide variety of themes and subjects and provide a foundation for module choices in years 2 and 3. ‘Sources and Skills’ modules cover a wide range of subjects and may include The Norman Conquest and German Perspectives on World War II and help to prepare you for your independent study in Year 2.

Year 2 Doing History (guided independent study); Uses of the Past; and ‘Options’ modules, which explore a particular subject in depth and range from the Transformation of England 600-850 AD to African American History.

Year 3 Dissertation; ‘Special Subject’ modules; ‘Comparative Histories’ modules. Special Subjects are taught largely from documents and range in time and place from The Celtic Frontier to Colonial Conflict and Decolonisation. Comparative Histories explore different approaches to a single theme, such as warfare or diet, over a long range of time or in a global perspective.

Combined Honours Degrees

BA History and Visual Culture
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Visual culture is an exciting area of study which incorporates a number of established subject-areas, including art history and cultural studies. It will be of particular interest if your background is in fine and modern art, the history of art, cinema, literature, cultural history, philosophy, sociology or modern languages.

The BA in History and Visual Culture is a Combined Honours degree which enables you to divide your time equally between these two related subject areas. You will study half of your modules from the BA History (see above) and the other half from Visual Culture.

By studying visual culture, you will learn how to interpret visual images in order to understand contemporary and past societies, and also how these images are a reflection of a society itself and the belief systems to which it adheres. For example, you might explore the emergence of a ‘society of the spectacle’ alongside the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the idea of ‘virtual war’.

During your second and third years you will be able to follow your interests through a wide range of optional modules: you can choose to study art and material culture in ancient societies; look in detail at the way art history works; or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the modern day.

Our visual culture programme builds on Exeter’s internationally recognised buildings, artworks and collections. These include fine art collections, a sculpture walk and one of Britain’s largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history and prehistory of cinema.

Other Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
History may also be studied with Ancient History, International Relations, Philosophy, Politics or with a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish). The History component follows broadly the same pattern as the BA History degree at Exeter, though you will only take half your credits at each level in History. For details of the second subject, please refer to the relevant subject entry.

History is a diverse and interdisciplinary subject area and you’ll have the opportunity to choose from a flexible range of history and related options as part of your degree. These range in time from the collapse of the Roman Empire to post-Communist Europe, in place from America to Asia and Africa, and in content from modern political movements and parties to women’s history and material culture. This will give you considerable scope to shape your degree to suit your current and emerging interests.

History: Streatham Campus
At the Streatham Campus in Exeter we have some of the leading historians in their fields. We’re firmly committed to research and publication of the highest quality and this has a direct impact on the quality of our undergraduate teaching.

We have strengths in Early Modern British and Modern European history, and particular specialisms in the histories of power (including security and conflict), identity (including faith, gender and nation), knowledge (including medicine) and resources (including consumption and sustainable development). Our Centre for Maritime Historical Studies was the first of its kind to be opened in a British university and our other research centres are also a focus for interdisciplinary research activity across the institution.
History:
Cornwall Campus
The History department at the Cornwall Campus has some of the leading historians in their field. All our members of staff are research-active and publish their research at the highest international level. Our expertise is concentrated in the modern period, from approximately 1600 to the present, incorporating international, economic, social and cultural history and many geographical areas, including the Americas, the Far East, the Middle East, Europe and Britain. Whether you study Single Honours History or combine it with another subject, you will be introduced to a stimulating range of periods, areas and approaches to history.

At Cornwall we pride ourselves on our ability to engage individually with our students throughout their studies and this is reflected in the outstanding ratings in the National Student Survey.

Programmes in Cornwall
Full details of the programmes, including information about the individual modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/history/undergraduate

BA History
LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
This programme offers a traditional basis in British, European and World history, but it is in the last area that we are particularly innovative. Our strengths lie in using history to understand the challenges posed by globalisation, ethnic conflict and scientific and environmental change.

Year 1 History Foundation; World History; Public History; Microhistories. Public History allows you to develop your skills in oral history and archival work in museums, galleries and other organisations. World History is divided into two parts, the first dealing with the ways in which historians have dealt with globalisation, the second focuses on science, the environment and sustainability. Microhistories also has two parts: the first introduces you to the history of everyday life and the second concentrates on place and identity.

Year 2 Doing History (research methods) or Public History Project; option modules. Option modules undertake intensive surveys of areas of historical debate, such as The English Radical Tradition since 1700; Early Modern England: A Social History; Resources; Globalisation and Control: the Developing World since 1945.

Year 3 Dissertation; Research modules. Research modules relate closely to the research interests of staff and include Britain and the Telecommunications Revolution; The Politics of Nature: Sustaining the British Environment since 1600; and The Three Klans: Ethno-politics in 20th Century USA.

Joint Honours Degrees
LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
History may be studied with English, Geography or Politics. These Joint Honours degrees give you the opportunity to divide your study between two complementary areas of interest and explore the interface between them. For details of the second subject, please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND CORNWALL CAMPUS
History may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98) which allows you to combine History with subjects not currently available as a Combined Honours or Joint Honours programme.

Studying History at the University of Exeter has given me the most amazing first year. The knowledge, enthusiasm and organisation of the academic staff has been fantastic in encouraging me to pursue my subject further and challenge any pre-conceptions we might have of history. The organisation of the programme also meant that I was able to study a diverse range of modules to really test out as many new areas of the subject as I could fit in and wanted to try.

UG HISTORY STUDENT, STREATHAM CAMPUS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History V100 3 yrs (V103 4yrs)</td>
<td>GCSE English Language grade A</td>
<td>A*AA-ABB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Ancient History V111 3 yrs (V190 4yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and French RV1C 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and German RV2C 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and International Relations LVI 3 yrs (LVI F 4yrs)</td>
<td>GCSE English Language grade A</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Italian RV3C 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Russian RV1I 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCSE English Language grade A</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics LV2I 3 yrs (LV1G 4yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Spanish RV4C 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Visual Culture WV2I 3 yrs (WV12 4 yrs)</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and History V6I 3 yrs (V6SC 4 yrs)</td>
<td>See Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History V102 3 yrs (V104 4yrs)</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History QVH1 3 yrs (QV3D 4 yrs)</td>
<td>See English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography VL17 3 yrs</td>
<td>See Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics VLC2 3 yrs (VL1G 4yrs)</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria Please ensure you read the information about Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/history

For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/history

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

Many of the lectures are both interesting and inspiring and often create enthusiasm for a subject that motivates you to explore the subject further and more in depth. I especially enjoy lectures that utilise other aspects like showing you paintings or playing you music in order to clarify or illustrate a point.

UG HISTORY STUDENT, CORNWALL CAMPUS
Our undergraduate programmes offer an exciting combination of traditional and innovative approaches to the academic study of law. An Exeter law degree delivers a rigorous understanding of legal principles as well as an examination of law in different theoretical and social contexts. The experience of studying law in applied settings, including through community legal projects, advocacy, pro bono work and mooting is a characteristic of the Exeter approach. We have a wide variety of optional modules and offer the ability to study overseas. The degree will give you all the skills necessary to pursue a career as a lawyer and will also equip you with a firm foundation for other careers.

Our academic staff work in a wide range of legal fields from the historical and theoretical to the socio-legal. The Law School also has three long-standing research groupings: Family Law, Legal History, and International and Human Rights Law. We are currently developing specialisms in European Law and Science, Culture and the Law. The research-led culture at Exeter will benefit you directly, as you will be taught by established scholars and trained teachers who are consistently informed by their research activities.

The student-run Bracton Law Society is very active, organising not only social events but also visits from city and other lawyers along with mooting competitions, at which we have been internationally successful. In addition, there are regular seminars with departmental guest speakers and opportunities for honing legal skills through voluntary work as well as advice on summer work placements. Legal skills workshops, mooting competitions, guest lecturers, research seminars and a host of other activities demonstrate that studying Law at the University of Exeter offers you a wide range of exciting opportunities.

The Law School at Exeter is housed in the Amory Building in the attractive setting of the University’s Streatham Campus and includes a purpose-built Moot Room. Our Library has in excess of 40,000 law volumes and, in addition to United Kingdom, Commonwealth and some United States holdings, is particularly strong in European Union, French and German law.

**DEGREES IN EXETER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LLB Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with European Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with International Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (European) Maîtrise/Magister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate LLB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Numbers**

Entrants: 188
Applicants: 1,245

**Programme information**

Email: ssis-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/law

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details

---

*Proportion of UK domiciled, full-time, first degree graduates relative to all graduates with a known destination; HESA 2009/10*
Learning and Teaching
We are dedicated to providing an excellent legal education. You will learn through lectures, workshops and seminars. We place considerable emphasis on the development of legal skills such as legal research, problem analysis and legal reasoning. You will have the opportunity to gain experience in public speaking and advocacy through presentations and mooting. You will also have a personal tutor who is available for advice, personal development planning and general help throughout your studies.

In addition to large group lectures, we also have a rolling programme of workshops or seminars in each module arranged around legal problems. You will have the opportunity to participate and develop your own skills and abilities. The first year currently begins with an innovative group development project which encourages your team working skills.

A law degree equips you for both a legal future or a variety of other careers because it enables you to develop both an analytic approach to learning and the development of such important skills as research, problem analysis, public speaking and presentations. Your prospects upon graduation will be excellent, reflecting our relationship with the legal profession and employers.

Assessment
Assessment methods in Law are varied and reflect progression through the degree, building on the knowledge and skills acquired in each year. In some of the compulsory subjects, for example, assessment may involve submission of an essay or an assignment usually counting for 25 per cent of the marks and an exam, counting for 75 per cent.

First-year modules must be passed in order and an exam, counting for 75 per cent. Usually counting for 25 per cent of the marks equivalent to at least a mid to high 2:1 marks. Study at the end of the first year if you get higher marks than these. You can expect to spend the Year Abroad in a law faculty in Australia, Canada, Singapore or the USA.

Careers
A Law degree from the University of Exeter will equip you with a wide range of skills suitable not only for a career as a solicitor or barrister but also in the wider world of finance, administration and commerce. Skills, such as the assimilation of large amounts of material, writing concise reports and problem solving, are regarded as essential by many graduate recruiters. Many of our Law graduates follow their degree with further study in the law and then enter a training contract with a firm of solicitors or enter a pupillage in a barrister’s chambers. There is an annual Law Fair for students wishing to pursue a legal career and our Business and Outreach Coordinator helps facilitate opportunities for work placements and volunteering activities with local firms. Careers interviews and other employability-focused events are also a regular feature on campus. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/employability

Programme Details
Full details of the programmes, including information about the available optional modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/law/undergraduate

All our undergraduate degree programmes are accredited by the Joint Academic Studies Board of the Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board and have a series of compulsory modules which give you exemption from the academic stage of professional training. On graduation you can proceed to the Legal Practice Course or Bar Professional Training Course.

LLB Law
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
After a core first year, the programme becomes increasingly flexible in years two and three. You can choose modules from a diverse set of options and design a programme to suit your interests. There are opportunities to see law from a variety of perspectives and to gain practical experience of law in action. In the Legal Foundations first year module you will learn about the legal system and legal profession and you will work in a group to analyse legal institutions such as the courts, lawyers, or tribunals by visiting them and talking to relevant personnel in order to see and analyse how they work. There is also the option to choose between a Work Experience or an Advocacy module in your first year, both of which will help you to develop and articulate your personal, legal and academic skills.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Work Experience or Advocacy; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Criminal Law; Law of Contract.

Year 2 EU Law; Land Law; Law of Torts; options (a proportion of which may be in non-law subjects).

Year 3 Trusts and optional modules (a proportion of which may be in non-law subjects).

Graduate LLB
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme allows non-law graduates to undertake a two-year accelerated conversion programme which leads to a qualifying LLB law degree. It covers all the foundation subjects that are required by the UK’s Solicitors Regulation Authority to pass the Academic Stage of training that forms part of the professional qualification as a lawyer. There is also the opportunity to study a specialist option from within the Law School or a non-law module from elsewhere in the University. The degree is vocation-facing and most graduates pursue further training and a career in law after graduation.

Year 1 Law of Contract; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Land Law; Law of Torts.

Year 2 Law of Trusts; Criminal Law; European Union Law; optional modules.

LLB Law with International Study
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme is available to you only after you have taken the first year of our LLB Honours Law programme. You may be able to transfer onto the LLB with International Study at the end of the first year if you get marks equivalent to at least a mid to high 2:1 in the first-year modules and are successful at interview – there are only two places per year at each of our partner institutions. Providing you maintain high academic levels during your second year, you can expect to spend the third year abroad in a law faculty in Australia, Canada, Singapore or the USA. Please note that you cannot apply for this degree initially through UCAS. Please contact the Law School for further information (sisu-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk).
LLB Law European (French)/Maîtrise
LLB Law European (German)/Magister

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
You will spend your first three years in Exeter and in your fourth year you will study either at the University of Rennes and follow one of the Maîtrise en Droit programmes or at the University of the Saarlandes/Saarbrücken and follow the Magister programme. On successful completion you will obtain the dual qualification of LLB (European) (University of Exeter) and Maîtrise (University of Rennes) or Magister (University of the Saarlandes/Saarbrücken).

In addition to being exempt from the academic stages of professional training in the UK, graduates will have the necessary knowledge to pass the aptitude test which enables lawyers from EU Member States to practice as a lawyer in France or Germany.

You must be competent in French or German as the modules in French or German law (at Exeter) will be taught in that language. Both linguistic and academic competence may be assessed during an interview as part of the application process.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Advocacy or Work Experience; Law of Contract; Droit Constitutionnel Français or Staatsorganisationsrecht und Grundrechte.

Year 2 Law of Torts; EU Law; Land Law.

Year 3 You will follow an approved programme of study in a foreign law faculty (France, Germany, Switzerland, Hungary, Italy, Spain, the Netherlands or Romania).

Year 4 Trusts; Criminal Law; and options (which can be in non-law subjects).

LLB Law with European Study
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This four-year programme enables you to combine the LLB in English law with a year in a European law faculty. You can undertake additional language tuition in the first two years to help you develop sufficient competence in your chosen language to follow the programme in the year abroad.

Year 1 Legal Foundations; Work Experience or Advocacy; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Law of Contract; language module relevant to the country in which your third year will be spent.

Year 2 Law of Torts; EU Law; Land Law.

Year 3 You will follow an approved programme of study in a foreign law faculty (France, Germany, Switzerland, Hungary, Italy, Spain, the Netherlands or Romania).

Year 4 Trusts; Criminal Law; and options (which can be in non-law subjects).

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Law may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

This programme is not a qualifying law degree and does not give you exemption from the academic stage of professional training. A one-year BA Law degree is available to gain qualifying Law Society status after completion of your three-year FCH degree.

LAW ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLB Honours</td>
<td>GCSE English Language grade B</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law M103 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (European) M120 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCSE English Language grade B; GCE AL French or German grade A; IB French or German HL6</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law with European Study M124 4 yrs</td>
<td>Minimum of GCSE English Language grade B and GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate LLB M106 2 yrs</td>
<td>Honours degree of at least 2.1 classification or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Our Liberal Arts degree is an innovative, challenging and flexible programme designed specifically to develop your intellectual and critical skills by engaging with the key issues, principles and debates underpinning contemporary global cultures. The breadth of knowledge you will acquire will be complemented by in-depth learning in your chosen field of specialisation – your ‘major’. Built into the programme is an optional fourth year, enabling you to extend your studies by a year to gain an integrated Masters qualification.

Rooted in areas of study spanning the spectrum of humanities and social science subjects, the Liberal Arts programme is designed not only to develop you into an intellectually-engaged member of the global community, but also to equip you with an impressive range of critical skills that will make you particularly attractive to employers.

Subjects studied cover a range of humanities and social sciences, and a language, as well as mathematics or science. In addition, you’ll also be able to spend either a full year or half a year studying at one of our international partner institutions. You can further develop your employability potential by undertaking a work placement or a research internship that we can help you to secure, or by opting to take an extra year of study to gain the integrated Masters qualification.

**Majors Offered**

Anthropology // Arab and Islamic Studies // Archaeology // Art History // Classics and Ancient History // Drama // English // Film Studies // History // Modern Languages // Philosophy // Politics // Sociology // Theology and Religion // Visual Culture

**Learning and Teaching**

You will be taught by internationally respected research-active staff. We use a wide variety of techniques and approaches to help you learn and get the most out of your degree. Our teaching methods make full use of seminars, study groups, tutorials and web-based learning. We integrate the latest approaches with traditional lectures to give you a varied and challenging programme. During core modules you will learn through practical work, problem-solving, project work, team work and research projects, all of which are designed to help you develop key skills for success for the rest of your degree – and your future career.
Study Abroad
As part of the Liberal Arts degree you may study for either a full year or half a year at one of our partner institutions across the world. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found on the Study Abroad page at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/undergraduate

Assessment
You will be assessed in all years through a variety of assessment methods. These could include coursework, exams, written reports or presentations amongst others. You must pass your first-year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your degree classification.

Careers
The skills you will develop will provide an edge over other arts, humanities or social sciences degrees particularly given to the core foreign language (ancient or modern) and science/quantitative research modules that you will study alongside your option modules. The opportunity to study abroad will give you a wider understanding of the world and inter-cultural awareness, while the chance to develop a work experience placement or a research internship during your studies will show potential employers how you can apply your knowledge and skills in the workplace.

On completion you will be able to demonstrate critical thinking, communication skills, textual analysis, quantitative analysis, teamwork and research skills. These abilities are highly valued in a number of career sectors. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/humanities/undergraduate

BA/MLibArts Liberal Arts
LOCATION: STREATHAM CAMPUS (EXETER)
This innovative programme equips you with the intellectual and critical skills designed to develop you into a global citizen. Your breadth of knowledge and understanding across a diverse range of humanities and social-science subjects will be firmly grounded in your specific area of specialisation (your 'major'). The programme gives you the opportunity to conduct some of your studies abroad, and we will support you in securing a work experience placement or a research internship. You will also be able to extend your studies by a year and so convert your degree into a Masters qualification.

Year 1 Three core modules will give you a solid foundation in the skills, methods and principles of Liberal Arts learning. Alongside these modules, you will also take an ancient or modern language, or a module in quantitative methodology, or a science module.

Year 2 You will take a practice-based core module that will develop your research and problem-solving skills. You will also take further modules in language, science or quantitative method and optional modules selected from a diverse range of humanities and social science subjects. At the end of this year, and with the help of your academic advisor, you will nominate your 'major' – the area of study in which you will specialise for the rest of your degree.

Year 3 You will pursue your major by selecting modules in your chosen discipline. If you choose to take the BA route, you will also research and write a dissertation on a Liberal Arts theme. This would mark the completion of the BA programme. Alternatively, you might decide to work towards converting your degree into a Masters. In taking this route, you will spend the third year of your degree taking modules in your nominated major and you will also complete an individual research project, before moving on to the fourth year of the programme.

Year 4 (optional Masters route only) You will take a range of modules at both BA and Masters levels in your major area of specialisation and you will also write a Liberal Arts dissertation. Successful completion of this stage of the programme would convert your Liberal Arts studies into a Masters degree.

LIBERAL ARTS ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLibArts Single Honours</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
The University of Exeter is an ideal place to study mathematics. On the Streatham Campus, the department is large enough to provide expertise to cater for student interests across the range of subjects but small enough to ensure a supportive learning environment. At the Cornwall Campus, mathematics draws on expertise from the Environment and Sustainability Institute and an inter-disciplinary atmosphere through strong collaborations with ecology, renewable energy and socio-economics. Our staff are not only active in research, with international recognition in topics across mathematics, but are also involved in teaching, which means that the most up-to-date ideas are brought into your degree programme.

Research work at Exeter includes areas of algebraic geometry, number theory, geophysical and astrophysical fluid dynamics, dynamical systems and control, climate modelling, mathematical biology and ecology, laser dynamics and various topics in statistics and optimisation. Mathematics forms part of a College with Computer Science, Engineering and Physical Sciences and these surroundings support collaborations on many levels. You will enjoy excellent learning support and study facilities. We have spacious modern computing laboratories and a dedicated study resources centre.

We offer a wide choice of degree programmes so you can choose to study mathematics on its own or with a subsidiary subject such as accountancy, economics, management, finance, or in an inter-disciplinary context aligned with the Environment and Sustainability Institute, or as a Combined Honours degree with engineering or physics. You can also use our Flexible Combined Honours scheme to widen your options further to include other subjects taught at the University; for example you could combine mathematics with biology, geography or a modern language.

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Computer Science and Mathematics (see page 77)
Natural Sciences (see page 130)
Learning and Teaching
Teaching is mainly via lectures, but our comprehensive arrangements for tutorial classes, mathematics and computer surgeries and office hours, especially in the first two years, ensure that you receive excellent support from members of staff. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies. Computer practicals help to develop skills as well as mathematical insight. Students take modules that combine mathematics with the development of skills in communicating mathematical ideas and results. This will equip you with the transferable skills required in today’s rapidly changing workplace.

Assessment
Your work is assessed by a combination of exams and coursework. The assessed coursework will help you to work steadily throughout your degree, and in mathematics this is particularly important since the subject matter develops logically from fairly simple beginnings. Coursework contributes 20 per cent to the assessment of most of the modules in these programmes. You’re required to pass your first year but your results do not count towards your final degree classification.

Careers
A degree in mathematics from Exeter will equip you with a wide range of subject-specific and more general skills which are highly prized by employers. Specific skills will include an analytical approach to problem solving, handling data using modern software, and a readiness to tackle new concepts. In addition you will develop the ability to work independently, work to tight deadlines and develop communication skills.

We have excellent links with employers, locally and nationally, and encourage our students to carry out work placements. Employers also come to the University to provide careers advice, give guest lectures and help students to find placements. Mathematics graduates from Exeter are highly valued by employers in a broad range of sectors.

Our graduates enter a wide variety of fields where their analytical skills are valued, both in business and in the public sector. Areas such as finance and actuarial work are particularly popular. A number of graduates each year decide to follow their degree with a higher degree in an area of particular interest or train to become teachers. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
In the first year, most modules are common to all Single Honours degrees. This means that transferring between our programmes, including between three-year and four-year programmes, can generally be arranged during your first year and in some cases up until the end of the second year.

Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/maths

MMath Mathematics
MSci Mathematics
BSc Mathematics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUSS)
These degrees provide a strong foundation in all the main areas of mathematics: pure mathematics, applied mathematics and statistics/optimisation. Through option modules you can choose to specialise in one area of mathematics or to continue with a broad-based programme.

The four-year MMath and MSci degrees allow you to explore your mathematical interests to a greater depth and to obtain a higher level qualification. They are an excellent preparation for a career as a professional mathematician. The MMath degree caters for those considering postgraduate research in mathematics or a career in industrial research and development. The MSci degree prepares you to work in an area of science of contemporary importance which depends heavily on mathematical tools and models. The first three years of all the programmes are essentially the same, while the final year of the four-year programmes involves more advanced and specialised material.

Year 1 Vectors and Matrices; Calculus and Geometry; Programming for Science; Mathematical Investigations; Advanced Calculus, Numbers, Symmetries and Groups; Probability and Discrete Mathematics; Dynamics.

Year 2 Analysis; Differential Equations; Algebraic Structures; Vector Calculus and Applications; options including an elective outside Mathematics.

Year 3 A wide range of optional modules are available, including Mathematics: History and Culture. On the MMath and MSci programmes, there is also the chance to study abroad for a semester in the USA, Canada or Australia.

Year 4 MMath Project; options from a range of advanced modules.

Year 4 MSci (Climate Science) The Climate System; Modelling of Weather and Climate; Fluid Dynamics of Atmospheres and Oceans; Computation and Numerical Analysis; Project; options.

Year 4 MSci (Mathematical Biology) Introduction to Molecular Biology; Dynamics and Evolution of Biological Systems; Mathematical Analysis for Biological Systems; Computational and Numerical Analysis; Project; options.

MSci Mathematics with Business and Finance

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUSS)
This four-year programme combines advanced study of Mathematics with a subsidiary component in Business/Finance. Years one to three are the same as one of the BSc programmes below and the fourth year comprises: Methods for Stochastics and Finance; Analysis and Computation for Finance; Mathematical Theory of Option Pricing; Financial Modelling; Project; options.

BSc Mathematics with Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUSS)
These three-year degrees are similar to the BSc in Mathematics, but at least 25 per cent of the modules are replaced by modules in Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management as appropriate. You may take further modules in the subsidiary subject as electives in the second and third years. The combination of skills developed during these programmes make graduates very attractive to a wide range of employers.

BSc Mathematics with Accounting, Economics, Finance or Management
BSc Mathematics and the Environment

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

This unique programme addresses the central questions relating to climate change and our response to it. You will look at how the natural world is reacting to climate change; how cultures and society are responding to emerging environmental pressures; and what the alternatives to fossil fuels in a global energy market are. Such issues are central to this programme as it combines a solid foundation in mathematics and statistics with the century’s key environmental and societal issues and policies. This programme caters for employment in traditional areas for mathematics graduates and new emerging areas related to sustainability, renewable energies and environment policy.

Year 1 Mathematics of the Environment 1; Vectors and Matrices; Calculus; Data Analysis; Computing. Applied options in Ecology, Renewable Energy, Socio-economics.

Year 2 Mathematics of the Environment 2; Calculus and Dynamics; Statistical Modelling; Systems and Transforms; Computational Modelling. Options in ecology, renewable energy, socio-economics.

Year 3 Mathematics of the Environment 3; Field Course; Group Project; options from Mathematical Biology; Statistical Ecology; Environmental Modelling; Social Dynamics; Climate Science; Wave, Wind and Solar Power.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Mathematics may be studied with Engineering or Physics. A 4-year MSci in Computer Science and Mathematics, and a 4-year BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics with Industrial Placement, are also available (see page 77). Mathematics modules normally take up half your time and the remaining modules are taken in the other subject studied.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Mathematics may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98), for example in combination with a Modern Language (with the option of a year abroad), Biology or Geography.

### MATHEMATICS ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programmes</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMath Single Honours Mathematics</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSci Single Honours Mathematics</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Business and Finance</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours Mathematics</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Accounting</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Economics</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Finance</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics with Management</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Combined Honours Mathematics and Engineering</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths*; IB Maths HL5</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* and Physics; IB Maths and Physics HL5</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and the Environment</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths* grade A; IB Maths HL6</td>
<td>A**AA; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see [www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications)
Diagnostic Radiographers fulfil an essential role in the modern healthcare setting. They use their skills and knowledge to produce detailed, high quality images of what is happening in the human body, all the while using empathy and interpersonal skills to put the patient at ease. These images are used in the diagnosis of injury and disease and help to ensure that prompt, effective treatment is given.

We educate radiographers to be confident in their technical ability and to be able to empathise with and relate to patients while working effectively in a multi-professional environment.

Inter-professional learning is delivered as part of the core syllabus and in practice, where you’ll be encouraged to develop the insight and skills needed to work effectively in the multidisciplinary hospital setting upon graduation. The University is a partner with Plymouth University and University College Plymouth St Mark and St John in the Peninsula Health Collaboration (PHC), with the aim of providing additional inter-professional opportunities throughout the programme.

The programme is based within the Physics Building where specialist facilities for radiography include a diagnostic x-ray room with digital imaging and ultrasound facilities where practical work is undertaken; and laboratories for computing and practical physics work, for putting theory into practice. In addition the University has a research MRI scanner at the St Luke’s Campus in Exeter within the Magnetic Resonance Research Centre.

**Learning and Teaching**

In all three years the programme is comprised of blocks which include clinical placements and the teaching of the academic subjects needed to underpin radiography. Your learning is through lectures, tutorials and seminars with clinical placements in the Radiology Department of one of our placement hospitals across the South West. During placements, clinical tutors visit you in the hospitals on a regular basis to assess your progression and learning requirements.
**Assessment**
You will be assessed by a combination of continuous assessment (both academic and clinical) and exams. The ratio of continuous assessment to exams is approximately 5:4. You will have to pass the assessments in your first year to proceed to the second year but they do not count towards your degree classification. The assessments in the second and third year will each contribute to your final degree classification.

**Careers**
A radiography degree is a passport to an interesting job and a fulfilling career. Starting salaries are over £20,000 and there is a grading structure that sees an individual’s salary increase as they move up the profession. There are also management opportunities, consultant and research radiography posts.

Radiographers trained in the UK are recognised as being among the best in the world and the health providers of many foreign countries recruit in the UK. On graduation you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Diagnostic Radiographer with the Health Professions Council (HPC) and for membership of the Society and College of Radiographers.

**Programme Details**
Full details of this programme can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/medical-imaging

**BSc Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography)**
**LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)**
Our BSc in Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) aims to ensure that, on graduation, you have the skills required to successfully embark on a career as a Diagnostic Radiographer and to be eligible to apply for registration with the Health Professions Council (HPC). We aim to educate radiographers to be caring professionals, able to empathise with patients and offer high levels of patient care, while being confident in their technical ability through a strong academic foundation and able to work effectively in a multi-professional environment.

This full-time three-year programme includes clinical placements which stretch into the summer vacation and as such this programme is longer than undergraduate programmes in other subjects. This enables us to provide both the academic and practical content in sufficient detail to ensure that at the end of three years you are competent to start work as a Diagnostic Radiographer.

**Year 1** Foundations of Patient Care; Anatomy and Physiology; Evidence-Based Professional Practice; Clinical Imaging; Introduction to Radiation Physics; Radiographic Anatomy; Practice Placement.

**Year 2** Clinical Imaging; Project Studies; Science for Medical Imaging; Pathology for Radiographers; Practice Placement.

**Year 3** Project Studies; Skeletal Image Interpretation; Digital Image Processing for Radiographers; Clinical Imaging; Practice Placement.

**MEDICAL IMAGING (DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY) ENTRY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography)</td>
<td>GCE A/L science; IB science HL; GCSE Maths grade C</td>
<td>ABB-BBC; IB: 32-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCE A/L science includes: Biology/Human Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

**Programme Requirement**
We do require you to have undertaken some form of work experience in a radiography department. This work experience should be for a minimum period of two days and up to five days, although it can be undertaken one day at a time over an extended period in an imaging department within a district general hospital or larger hospital. Offers for this degree will be conditional upon students completing a Criminal Records Bureau (CRB) disclosure, which is deemed satisfactory, and satisfying full health assessments.

**Offers/Interviews**
All applicants who meet the entry requirements will be invited to attend an interview. This is a relatively informal process and will take the form of an individual meeting for you with one of our academics and a radiographer. During this meeting we will consider your application and discuss your personal statement. We invite you to ask any questions you may have, and there is the opportunity for you to update any information on your application since it was written.

**International students** can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer**
Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.*
Our medical degree was formerly offered by the Peninsula Medical School, which was jointly run by Exeter and Plymouth universities. For 2013 entry, the two universities have decided to form their own medical schools, subject to approval from the General Medical Council. The University of Exeter Medical School will follow the existing Peninsula curriculum and students will continue to undertake clinical placements in Devon and Cornwall.

The five-year BMBS programme draws on the strength of the partnership with the NHS in Devon and Cornwall to provide a unique learning experience in healthcare. It develops skills for lifelong learning and the professional attitudes that you will need throughout your medical career. The importance of a multi-professional perspective is a key component and, during the programme, you learn both from and with other healthcare professionals.

The five-year programme leads to the award of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS). We will work closely with you throughout your time studying at Exeter to ensure that you are properly advised on career development and that your learning experiences enable you to be competitive in any medical employment market.

Learning and Teaching

You will learn in a variety of clinical and non-clinical settings. There is a strong patient focus and emphasis on the biomedical human sciences, as well as clinical and communication skills that underpin medical practice. Teaching is based on clinical case studies and uses a blend of structured, activity-based small group learning, large group plenary sessions and supported independent study. In the early part of the programme your learning is intensely supported and allows for group interaction, discussion and feedback. State-of-the-art clinical teaching facilities, IT and e-learning resources are used to support your learning. You will spend time in community placements.

In the later years of the programme your learning occurs within the clinical environment with extensive opportunities to learn from patients. There is continued structured support for your learning through trigger cases, indicative presentations, clinician-supported teaching, feedback sessions, IT and e-learning, small group sessions and large group plenary sessions.

A bold and innovative approach to clinical education
Clinical experience from the first month of the programme
A broad-based curriculum
Study in a research-rich environment
The latest medical technology
Programme Details

Full details of this programme can be found in the University of Exeter Medical School brochure and on the website at www.exeter.ac.uk/medicine

BMBS Medicine

LOCATION: EXETER (ST LUKE’S CAMPUS)

Throughout your degree programme you will study in a variety of clinical locations across the South West: in hospitals, general practice and the wider health community.

The core curriculum delivers the essential knowledge and skills for your role as a newly qualified doctor, whilst allowing you a degree of freedom in choosing a wide range of Special Study Units that amount to one-third of the programme. Exposure to the clinical environment begins in your first week and hands-on community experience increases throughout the degree. The programme integrates science and clinical skills so that your science learning is applied throughout the five years.

Years 1 & 2 For your first two years you will be based at the St Luke’s Campus, Exeter and fully experience university life. The curriculum in the first two years is based on the human life-cycle, with emphasis on acquiring core knowledge of human and life sciences and public health and relating this to the patient.

Years 3 & 4 During the third and fourth years of the programme you rotate through a series of hospital and community placements in six pathways, which provide extensive experience of a wide range of clinical settings. Your learning is patient-centred and continues to develop your problem solving skills, whilst exposing you to the widest possible array of clinical experience.

Year 5 In Year Five, you learn the job of medicine and start to develop your understanding of principles of practice in the NHS. You undertake a series of apprenticeship attachments in hospitals across the region. At this stage you will have developed the personal and learning skills required to analyse and evaluate patients’ conditions and to suggest forms of clinical management. You’ll also take an elective which may involve clinical or research placements, or a combination of both. Many students take this opportunity to see the practice of medicine in another part of the world.

MEDICINE ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMBS Medicine</td>
<td>GCE AL Chemistry and either Biology or Physics. Biology must be achieved at a minimum of Grade C at AS level if not studied at AL. Four subjects must be studied at AS level. General Studies is not included in any offer. IB: Chemistry and Biology at HL6</td>
<td>A**-AAA; IB: 38-36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completing your Application Form The deadline for applications is 15 October 2012. No more than four choices should be used for clinical programmes.

Interviews Successful candidates at the initial application stage will be invited to an interview which is designed to determine whether applicants have the non-academic qualities such as the communication skills, reflectiveness and empathy required to become a successful doctor. Please note that applicants are responsible for the cost of travel to the interview.

As you may be working with vulnerable people in a variety of clinical settings throughout the degree programme, all offers are conditional upon a Criminal Conviction Self Declaration and an enhanced disclosure check via the Criminal Records Bureau. We will review all significant reports of convictions, cautions and verbal warnings and decide on a candidate’s suitability to enter the programme.

Health Assessments All applicants invited to interview will be required to complete a health questionnaire and those accepting an offer will be screened by the Occupational Health Department. Students may be required to attend a medical examination as part of the admissions process and will be required to have tests to determine their Hepatitis B surface antigen status.
Mining Engineering

Exceptional global employment prospects;
1st for graduate level employment and postgraduate study rates

Only UK institution to offer an undergraduate Mining Engineering degree

Close links with industry and paid placement opportunities around the world

Accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3)

Superb facilities include an underground test mine and world-class analytical mineralogy labs

Taught by Camborne School of Mines which has an excellent international reputation

Emphasis on field-based training

DEGREES IN CORNWALL

BEng Honours
Mining Engineering

Numbers
Entrants: 36
Applicants: 86

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/
mining-minerals-engineering

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Engineering (see page 85)
Geology (see page 105)

Mining engineers are primarily responsible for the safe and economic production of the Earth’s minerals. They work with metal ores, diamonds, coal, oil and industrial minerals such as clays, granites and limestone. Many mines involve deep underground excavations with high temperatures and very large stresses in the rock. Others involve surface working in quarries, open pits and strip mines.

Our BEng Mining Engineering is taught at our Cornwall Campus by the University’s Camborne School of Mines (CSM), which has been training mining engineers for over a century. Many extractive industry operations around the world will have a CSM mining engineer somewhere within their staff. CSM is one of the best equipped departments of its kind in Europe. Our staff are actively involved in research and you will benefit from their cutting-edge knowledge and our research facilities. We are also the only university in the UK to have its own test mine for teaching and research.

The Mining Engineering degree programme provides the knowledge and understanding of geology, rock mechanics, engineering design, economics, surveying, management and associated practical skills that will enable you to make a valuable contribution as soon as you are employed. The programme is very wide ranging and so also provides an excellent basis for careers in engineering management.

Learning and Teaching

Our teaching includes lectures, tutorials, laboratory work, field courses, feasibility studies and projects. You will undertake blasting trials, ventilation surveys, surface and underground surveying exercises and learn how to operate mining equipment. You will also gain work experience in the mining/extractive industry during the vacation of your second year and participate in an industrial tour.

CSM is fortunate to have an underground test mine which works as a purpose-built testing facility where both teaching and research can be conducted in an authentic setting.

Assessment

Assessment is undertaken throughout each term via a combination of formal exams and associated coursework. You will have to pass the assessment in the first year in order to progress, but the marks do not contribute to your final degree classification. The overall mark for your degree is calculated from your second and third-year assessments.

Based on proportion of UK domiciled, full-time, first degree graduates in Materials Technology with a known career or study destination (HESA 2009/10)
Mining Engineering CONTINUED

Scholarships
For College funding opportunities please visit www.exeter.ac.uk/emps/undergraduate/funding In addition we have sponsorship from both individuals and major mining companies such as Rio Tinto, Sandvik, British Gypsum and Aurum Mining for some of our students.

Careers
A very high proportion of graduates of Mining Engineering enter minerals-related employment, either in the UK or overseas. Other graduates move into related areas such as tunnelling, civil engineering design or the oil and gas industry. However, recent graduates are working in fields as diverse as sales and marketing and operations management for major UK minerals providers. Some graduates opt to continue their training by undertaking postgraduate courses in geotechnical engineering or computing or undertake research degrees (MPhil/PhD). Information about graduate careers can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of this programme, including information about the available modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/mining-minerals-engineering

BEng Mining Engineering
LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS
Our degree programme is truly multidisciplinary, including elements of civil and mechanical engineering, geology, metallurgy, economics, environmental management and health and safety. It’s also highly vocational, so in addition to lecture-based study, the programme includes field trips, tours, a summer industrial placement and practical classes in surveying and in our test mine. You will generally spend your second year summer vacation gaining work experience anywhere from Australia to the UK and will often be paid for doing so.

The Mining Engineering degree programme is professionally accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM3), providing the opportunity for you to work towards Chartered Engineer status after you graduate.

Year 1
The first year of the programme is mainly devoted to general engineering principles together with geology and surveying and an introduction to mining and minerals engineering. At the end of the first year, a three-week surface surveying field course is held on campus. Modules include: Geology; Surveying and CAD; Mathematics; Mining and Minerals Engineering; Engineering Mechanics; Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics; Electrical and Electronic Principles. You will also attend a one-week induction course at our test mine and learn to use mining equipment and explosives safely.

Year 2
In year two more emphasis is placed on mining subjects and management whilst the engineering and geology topics from the first year are further developed. Modules include: Fluid Mechanics; Mathematics 2; Environmental Management; Surface Mining and Mine Transport; Project Management; Mechanics of Materials; Geotechnics; Electrical Energy Conversion and Transport; Mining and Surveying. During the vacation between your second and third year you will work in the mining industry for at least eight weeks. Most students work overseas during this period.

Year 3
In the third year all subjects are very closely connected with mining. Mine design, geotechnical engineering, mining geology and minerals management are developed further. You will also carry out a mining feasibility study where you will work in groups to design and cost a mining project. Throughout your third year you will work on an individual research project in your area of interest, under the supervision of a member of academic staff. Modules include: Mining Software and Industrial Placement Report; Minerals Engineering; Surface Excavation Design; Accounting and Management; Health and Safety, Risk Management; Tunnelling and Excavation Design; Mineral Economics and Feasibility Studies; Working Environment and Ventilation; Mining Project; Feasibility Study.

MINING ENGINEERING ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEng Honours Mining Engineering J1 J0 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in two science subjects including either Physics or Chemistry; or GCE AL Maths and GCSE science; IB two sciences HL including either Physics or Chemistry or HL Maths and GCSE Science. GCSE Maths grade C.</td>
<td>AAB-BBB; IB: 34-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme Requirement Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.
GCE AL/AS science includes: Biology/Human Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.
International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.
Exeter has one of the strongest and most respected centres of modern languages research, teaching and learning in the UK. It comprises five major language areas: French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish.

Our BA in Modern Languages enables you to study one, two or (if you have a particular talent for languages) three languages, with a wide variety of different emphases. All our degrees involve the study of culture as well as language: learning a language is a gateway to the critical analysis of a fantastic variety of written and visual sources produced by the cultures in which our languages are spoken. Our degrees offer a high level of choice, so you can focus on a main language and its culture, combine two or three languages or study languages alongside another subject. We understand that your interests are likely to change and grow during the course of your degree, and so our flexible degree structure allows you to tailor your studies to your strengths by taking up another language or specialising in a particular language area.

Our extensive range of modules include the language, linguistics, history, politics, philosophy, literature and cinema of the five major European languages and are taught by specialists including native speakers and academic staff at the cutting edge of research in their particular disciplines. You can also choose from a range of options for your year abroad, deciding whether you want to teach, study at another institution or undertake a work placement.

Although the programme title 'Modern Languages' is general, the degree title that you graduate with will reflect the choices you have made and will clearly represent your expertise in particular languages and cultures.

**Learning and Teaching**

Teaching on our culture modules is varied: a class about linguistics takes a rather different form from a class about theatre or film, for instance. Most modules involve a combination of lectures and seminars, backed up by smaller group work and web-based learning on the University’s online learning environment. Between classes you prepare material, evidence and arguments, individually or in groups. Seminars are your chance to try out ideas, present material to other members of the group and respond to new material on the basis of the critical techniques you’ve been taught.
Because our culture modules are taught by experts who will have access to the latest research ideas and methods, especially in final year modules. What does that mean in practice? It might mean studying an author who was previously ignored and who you are helping to ‘discover’, it might mean studying a new film or museum exhibition that nobody has had a chance to write about yet; or it might mean studying a facsimile of a manuscript that only a few researchers have seen. This ‘research-led teaching’ will give you an insight into how universities create new knowledge and you will be taught by people with immense enthusiasm for subjects that they know inside out.

Our language teaching aims not just to improve your production and comprehension of the language but also to help you develop your language-learning skills. These will enable you to take responsibility for your language learning, to continue learning the language(s) after graduation and to pick up new languages in the future.

Written language is taught through weekly classes of about 15 students with teams of tutors who contribute to a programme aimed at grammar improvement and the development of advanced writing skills. You’ll also have weekly oral practice in classes of eight to ten students with native speakers of the language(s) that you are studying.

All language students have access to the language-learning facilities provided by the Foreign Language Centre (see page 31).

Assessment
Modules are assessed by a combination of exams and coursework (essays, dissertations, projects and other written and oral tasks). You must pass your assessments in your first year in order to progress to the second year but they do not count towards your final degree classification. The assessments in the second year, year abroad and final year contribute to your final degree award. For full details of the assessment for each module, check the undergraduate section of our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/languages

Study Abroad
One of the major attractions of a language degree is the year abroad; it’s an opportunity to immerse yourself in a foreign culture and develop your ability to cope in an unfamiliar environment. In our experience students find the year abroad challenging and rewarding in equal measure. All Modern Language students normally spend a year abroad. Students taking Combined Honours with Arabic spend their second-year in an Arabic-speaking country; otherwise the year abroad is the third year. If you’re studying two of our core languages you will normally spend the academic year (a minimum of seven months) in the country of the language in which you are a beginner, or in the country of the weaker of the two languages. If you are studying at post-A level in both languages, you may be able to spend half of the year in one country and half in the other.

Depending on the country you’re going to, you'll have the option of some or all of the following: studying at a university (most commonly through an EU-funded exchange); teaching English; or working in other employment. Whichever option you choose, we will ensure that you receive advice and guidance about academic and practical matters before you leave, and there is a well-defined support network available to you while abroad. You will be able to swap experiences with other year abroad students on a dedicated website and ask advice from students who were in your locality the year before.

Careers
A degree in Modern Languages from Exeter will provide you with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you for future employment. Language skills can be used in a wide range of employment such as business, management, finance, the civil service, law and the teaching profession.

In addition to your knowledge of a foreign language you will develop high-level skills in gathering and evaluating information and formulating and defending your ideas, as well as the ability to work to tight deadlines. During your year abroad, you will learn to live in a different culture, developing your independence and adaptability. These skills are in great demand by graduate recruiters.

Each year some of our graduates follow their interest in their subject with postgraduate study in areas such as translation or European culture. Others use the skills gained on their course to enter careers in business and management both in the private and public sectors. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Flexible Combined Honours
Modern Languages can also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

As part of my degree I travelled to Germany to study for a year at Frankfurt University. This was undoubtedly the best thing about my course, as I met so many new people from all over the world and had a really positive experience.

DAN HARNETT, BA ENGLISH AND GERMAN
MODERN LANGUAGES ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td>Dependent on languages chosen, see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R900 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours</td>
<td>Dependent on languages chosen, see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Visual Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR29 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA-ABB: IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BA Modern Languages

Completing your UCAS form

When completing your UCAS form for R900 indicate your proposed subjects under 'Further details' in the 'choices' section of the application using the abbreviations below, separated by a space:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODERN LANGUAGES ENTRY DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Requirements for BA Modern Languages

For all degrees which involve French OR German a minimum of grade B at A level in French and/or German is required. For those wishing to study French AND German a minimum of grade B at A level will be required in both languages. For degrees with Spanish and our other degrees, a minimum of grade B at A level in a Modern Foreign Language is required. For two-language degrees (including those with Arabic), an A level is required in at least ONE of the two languages. You may NOT take two languages at beginner’s level. For three-language degrees grade A at A level will be required in two of the three languages. For programmes combining a language with another subject (eg, History, English, etc.) you may study the language either at post-A level or at beginner’s level. In the case of beginners, evidence of language aptitude will be required (eg, an applicant holding an A level in French might be admitted onto a programme in Politics and Spanish where Spanish is studied from scratch). For application purposes, entrants holding a GCSE will be classed as beginners.

BA Modern Languages with Visual Culture

Completing your UCAS form

When completing your UCAS form for WR29 indicate your proposed language subject under ‘Further details’ in the ‘choices’ section of the application using the appropriate abbreviation below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODERN LANGUAGES ENTRY DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Span</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about changing language choices after you have applied, please see
www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/languages/modlang/entry

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
German

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Studying German at Exeter gives you the opportunity to learn about the culture, literature and society of the German-speaking world, in particular Germany and Austria. These countries have a rich cultural past and play a vital role at the heart of today’s Europe. The German language is a passport to a rich and diverse community of 120 million speakers, to a treasure house of European culture and to a major economy whose influence reaches out across the world.

We offer a varied and stimulating selection of option modules reflecting the research interests of our staff. The range of modules includes aspects of German literature and culture from the late medieval period to the present day, museum studies, film and the cultural development of the language. Many students find trying out new fields and topics the most exciting thing about studying German at Exeter.

Our teaching activities have enjoyed the long-standing support of the German Academic Exchange Service or DAAD, which has supplied language assistants and access to support for trips to Germany. Our students have an amazing variety of experiences during their year abroad: one might be studying in Mozart’s beautiful home town of Salzburg while another is teaching in the carnival capital of Germany, Cologne, and another is doing an internship in the great port city of Hamburg.

There is a wide variety of module options available to all year groups as well as the chance to take modules in different departments, which is extremely important. The staff have all been fantastic at providing extra support in their office hours and are always ready to answer emails and specific queries.

Italian

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Studying Italian at Exeter brings you into contact with one of the most fascinating cultures in the world. The research interests of our lecturers will give you access to a wide range of aspects of Italian culture that they are passionate about. You’ll be able to interact with this research by following particular pathways that interest you most, including Italian film, literature, linguistics including dialectology, or Italy’s political history; alternatively you can study across these topic areas. If you are not yet sure which area of Italian interests you, our introductory options in your first year will give you a flavour of the directions of study you might follow.

By the end of your degree you will have developed strong skills in spoken and written language and analytical thought, a deeper understanding of another culture and people, and have proven to yourself and others that you can meet a challenge head on. As our graduates testify, studying Italian will equip you with the skills employers seek across a wide range of professions.

Italian Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Italian can be studied alongside another language (Arabic, French, German, Russian or Spanish) or with Classical Studies, English, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Politics or Sociology. The Italian component is set out above; for details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.
Russian

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Studying Russian at Exeter gives you a fascinating opportunity to learn about a centuries-old culture which has had an enormous influence on our own view of the world. You’ll be able to experience some of the great works of literature and art such as Crime and Punishment and Eugene Onegin, and some of the lesser-known exciting novels and poems that make up so much of Russian cultural life. You’ll also have the chance to study Russian history, with modules specialising in the tumultuous history of Russia in the twentieth century. You’ll be learning a language spoken by over 288 million people as their first language: Russian currently ranks fifth in the number of speakers worldwide and it is one of the six official languages of the UN. It is a strategically important language, not least because Russia is one of the four largest emerging markets (BRIC) in the world today.

We aim to provide you with a challenging intellectual training as well as the personal and key skills that are essential for the world of work. We also provide the skills and expertise for those who wish to pursue further research. Your year abroad enables you to gain greater competence in the Russian language, to further your knowledge of Russian culture and society, and to develop your capacity for independent learning.

Russian Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Russian can be studied alongside another language (Arabic, French, German, Italian or Spanish) or with Classical Studies, English, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Politics or Sociology. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Spanish

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our degree programmes place strong emphasis on the practical use of the Spanish language, spoken by approximately 400 million people worldwide and of increasing status in the USA, and you’ll be able to develop fluency in the understanding and use of Spanish in a wide range of contexts.

During your studies you’ll be introduced to some of the finest and most famous works of art and literature, including the visual arts, painting and cinema. You will have the opportunity to study specific areas of Spanish and Latin American literature with internationally recognised experts in their field, and to add the formal study of Spanish linguistics and sociolinguistics to your individually tailored programme. Pathways through the degree allow you to specialise in narrative fiction, drama, film and women’s literature.

In addition, our programme allows you to integrate and develop both Catalan language and culture, and Portuguese, which is a particularly good choice to sit alongside your study of Spanish and which may come to form a significant part of your degree.

If you choose to spend your year abroad in a Spanish-speaking country, we have well-established exchanges with Spanish and Mexican universities or you can apply for a teaching placement in Spain or Latin America. A number of Santander Bursaries are available to support placements in Latin America.

Spanish Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Spanish can be studied alongside another foreign language (Arabic, French, German, Italian or Russian) or with Classical Studies, English, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Politics or Sociology. Students take the core language modules and a number of foundation/option modules. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

BA Modern Languages and Visual Culture

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

The BA Modern Languages and Visual Culture is a Combined Honours degree which enables you to divide your time equally between these two related subject areas. You will study half of your modules from the BA Modern Languages and the other half from Visual Culture.

On the modern languages side there is a great choice of modules enabling you to focus more towards language skills or to learn about the society in which a language is spoken. These society-based modules cover topics as broad as history, politics, philosophy, literature and cinema.

Visual culture is an exciting area of study which incorporates a number of established subject areas, including art history and cultural studies. It will be of particular interest if your background is in fine and modern art, the history of art, cinema, literature, cultural history, philosophy, sociology or modern languages.

By studying visual culture, you will learn how to interpret visual images in order to understand contemporary and past societies, and also how these images are a reflection of a society itself and the belief systems to which it adheres. For example, you might explore the emergence of a ‘society of the spectacle’ alongside the rise of reality TV and social media in everyday life, or the idea of ‘virtual war’. During your second and third years you will be able to follow your interests through a wide range of optional modules: you can choose to study art and material culture in ancient societies; look in detail at the way art history works; or focus on visual culture within a specific society or time period right up to the modern day.

We offer a great visual culture programme because art and culture are at the heart of the University: Exeter holds internationally-recognised buildings, artworks and collections, including fine art collections, a sculpture walk and one of Britain’s largest public collections of books, prints, artefacts and ephemera relating to the history and prehistory of cinema.
Finding scientific answers to the key challenges facing society, from an ageing population to climate change, requires a truly multi-disciplinary approach. Increasingly, scientific advances are taking place as traditional disciplines collide and inspire those working across the sciences.

Natural Sciences at the University of Exeter is a degree that is designed for highly motivated students combining flexibility, choice and intellectual rigour. It will place you at the heart of the learning process and give you the opportunity to work alongside world-leading researchers who are exploring some of the most important scientific developments of the 21st century. It will enable you to develop the essential skills and knowledge that will allow you to make a real contribution to these challenges.

The degree ensures that you build solid foundations in the fundamentals of physical, biological and mathematical sciences and provides you with the flexibility to specialise in areas of specific interest as the programme progresses. It offers you the opportunity to switch between the three-year BSc programme and the four-year Masters (MSci) programme as your interests and career aspirations develop.

As well as having the opportunity to specialise in the more traditional subject areas, you will be able to engage with the inspirational new areas of modern scientific innovation and research such as mathematical and computational biology; biophysical, biochemical and biomedical science; materials science and materials chemistry; the science of oceans, atmospheres and climate; astrophysics; and energy research. This aspect of the programme is uniquely inspired and underpinned by some of the exciting and world leading interdisciplinary research being carried out within the University of Exeter’s Science Strategy themes:

- climate change and sustainable futures
- systems biology
- functional materials
- extrasolar planets
- translational medicine, personalised healthcare and public health
If you choose to study the four-year MSci programme, you will have the opportunity to join a research group associated with these themes to undertake a real research project and contribute to cutting-edge science. Our Natural Sciences programme will allow you to take full advantage of the growing demand in research organisations, industry and business for graduates who are able to work in the multidisciplinary scientific environments of the future.

You can find out more about the University’s Science Strategy at www.exeter.ac.uk/research/excellence/sciencestrategy

**Learning and teaching**

Our Natural Sciences degree will place you at the heart of a community of internationally respected scientists, whose enthusiasm for research is matched by their passion for teaching. Their relationship with students is one of partnership. Staff and student enthusiasm results in the best possible undergraduate experience. We use a wide variety of techniques and approaches to help you learn and get the most from your degree.

Our teaching methods make full use of both traditional and contemporary approaches, including lectures, tutorials, laboratory sessions, study groups, and web-based learning. During core modules you will learn through practical work, problem-solving, project work, team work and research projects, all of which are designed to help you develop analytical skills and scientific acumen; key qualities for success for the rest of your degree – and your future career.

**Assessment**

You will be assessed in all years through a variety of means. These will include coursework, exams, written reports or presentations amongst others. You must pass your first year assessment in order to progress to the second year, but the results do not count towards your degree classification.

**Careers**

Many employers look for graduates with a background in a broad based multidisciplinary science degree, as it allows them to tackle problems across disciplines. A Natural Sciences degree from the University of Exeter will provide you with a unique understanding of scientific global challenges facing our society. It will help you to develop a wide range of key skills for employment and further study such as analytical problem solving, teamwork, and organising and communicating information. As such, graduates will be highly employable in a wide variety of related roles in the UK and overseas including laboratory-based positions, industry, law, business, management, teaching or government.

Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

**Programme details**

Full details of this programme, including information about the modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/naturalsciences

**BSc Natural Sciences**

**MSci Natural Sciences**

**LOCATION: STREAHAM CAMPUS (EXETER)**

Our Natural Sciences degree provides the intellectual foundations for the interdisciplinary scientists of the future and enables you to explore the great challenges facing society. Your breadth of knowledge and understanding across a diverse range of science subjects will complement your chosen area of specialisation.

**Year 1** In your first year you will be introduced to the significant scientific challenges that inspire and permeate this programme. The programme is designed to provide you with core knowledge in disciplines including mathematics, programming and biology. You will also begin to tailor your individual route through the programme covering subjects such as materials science, ecology, physics and chemistry.

**Year 2** In the second year you will explore methodologies that span the breadth of sciences and cross discipline boundaries, developing the skills you require to implement them. You will continue to develop mathematical skills that underpin 21st century science and shape the remaining focus of your studies in subjects spanning biosciences, mathematics, engineering, physics, psychology, geography and sport and health sciences.

**Year 3** Your studies in your third year will include a dissertation related to one of the key interdisciplinary research areas of the University of Exeter’s Science Strategy; climate change and sustainable futures; functional materials; systems biology; extrasolar planets; and translational medicine, personalised healthcare and public health. Within this framework, you will determine the specifics of the research to suit your developing interests.

**Year 4 (MSci only)** For students enrolled on the MSci, the final year provides an opportunity to work in the laboratories of research groups focused on one area of our Science Strategy. You will undertake a final year research project working for the whole academic year alongside leading scientists at the University. The remainder of your time will be spent in a series of two or three week intensive, problem-based learning modules in which your scientific research, debating and presentation skills will be further developed.

**NATURAL SCIENCES ENTRY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSci Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths and another from Physics, Chemistry or Biology; IB Maths HLS and Physics, Chemistry or Biology HLS</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB:38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths and another from Physics, Chemistry or Biology; IB Maths HLS and Physics, Chemistry or Biology HLS</td>
<td>A*AA-AAB; IB:38-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme Requirement* Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths. Please see our website for information about our definition of GCE AL/AS science for this programme.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer** Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Philosophy is the most ancient of the academic disciplines and acts as a foundation for many other areas of academic study and research, offering an excellent training in rigorous thinking and wide-ranging enquiry.

Our enthusiastic staff will introduce you to core issues in philosophy. You’ll learn about metaphysics, which deals with the nature of existence, truth and knowledge; epistemology, which deals with the nature, origin and scope of knowledge; and moral philosophy, which deals with topics such as lying and human rights. You will be taught by philosophers who are internationally renowned for their knowledge and expertise in the philosophy of the natural and social sciences as well as social, political and moral philosophy.

Learning and Teaching
Our academic staff are committed to sharing their enthusiasm with you and given their research profiles, you will have the opportunity to work closely with professionals at the cutting edge of academic debate, and benefit from an innovative curriculum informed by leading research. You’ll learn through lectures and seminars, with an increasing emphasis on small group seminar discussion and project work in the second and third years. You’ll also have regular tutorials in which you meet with your tutor to discuss essays, together with a small group of other students. These personal contacts are very important in developing staff-student relations and for getting to know your fellow students.

Assessment
Assessment in Philosophy is usually by a combination of exams and assessed coursework (which includes the dissertation). The proportion of assessment by coursework varies according to module. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree result.

Study Abroad
If you take Philosophy with a modern language you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages.

For other degrees, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia, or follow a four-year ‘with Study Abroad’ programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at Exeter. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/undergraduate/studyabroad
Careers
Our programmes give you an excellent all-round education, where you will learn to understand other people’s points of view, to communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You will also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups. Our programmes are demanding and encourage initiative and open mindedness, helping to ensure that you’ll be well equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you well for future employment or study in a wide range of fields.
Some of our graduates choose to follow their interest in their degree studies with postgraduate study or with a teaching qualification. Others use the more generic skills gained on their course to enter a wide variety of careers such as government administration, law and community work. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available options modules for each programme, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/philosophy

BA Philosophy
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme allows you to study philosophy in depth, in its many different facets. You will have the opportunity to discuss long-standing questions about the nature of knowledge, science, reality, ethics, art and beauty, the mind-body relationship, the meaning of life and more. From the beginning you will be encouraged to develop your own views on all these topics and to assess other philosophers’ take on them. Studying philosophy will teach you to think rigorously, to defend your views in a clear and consistent way, to understand the why and what-for of different points of view and ultimately to develop a sharp, analytical and open mind.

Year 1 Evidence and Argument; Introduction to Philosophical Analysis; Knowledge and Reality; Philosophical Readings; options.

Year 2 Philosophy of Mind, Philosophy of Reality; Philosophical Readings; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

Combined Honours Degrees
BA Philosophy and Political Economy
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree allows you to study and understand the contribution that philosophy can make to older and newer political and economic questions. It introduces you to the central problems and methods of philosophical inquiry in combination with modules that build up specialisation in political philosophy, political theory and normative economics.

Year 1 Knowledge and Reality or Evidence and Argument; Introduction to Philosophical Analysis; History of Political Thought; Economic Principles; plus options such as State and Economy or Philosophy of Economics.

Year 2 Political Thought of Modernity; options such as Economic Principles and Policy; Social Philosophy; and Philosophy of Morality.

Year 3 Dissertation; International Political Economy; options in Philosophy, Politics and Economics.

Other Combined Honours Degrees
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Philosophy may also be studied with Classical Studies, History, Politics, Sociology or Theology or with French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Philosophy may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHILOSOPHY ENTRY DATA</th>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours</td>
<td>Classical Studies and Philosophy</td>
<td>See Classics and Ancient History</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and French</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and German</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and History</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL, SLS</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Italian</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 34-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Russian</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 34-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Political Economy</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Politics</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Sociology</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Spanish</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy and Theology</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria
Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/philosophy
For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/philosophy
International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer
Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
The study of Physics is both stimulating and thought provoking, and requires commitment. At the University of Exeter you will discover a very well-equipped department of Physics, staffed by academics dedicated to their research and teaching.

Our research is highly rated, which has enormous benefits for you as a student. Lectures are illustrated with in-depth descriptions of recent discoveries and many of our option modules reflect our research interests. You can obtain first-hand experience of what it is like to conduct research by undertaking a project in one of our research groups.

The department provides a variety of modern apparatus in the undergraduate laboratories and extensive IT facilities for you to use. Advanced research facilities include clean-rooms, mechanical and electronic workshops, rapid prototyping machinery, a helium liquefier enabling world leading research at low temperatures, and a research grade telescope. Our research laboratories include facilities for the fabrication of nanostructures, amplified ultra fast laser systems for the study of ultra high speed phenomena, microwave labs for the study of antennas and metamaterials and a suite of instruments for imaging biological materials. State-of-the-art supercomputers are used in our astrophysics and theoretical research. You will have the opportunity to use these facilities during your research project work.

We firmly believe in individual attention and you will meet a member of the academic staff in weekly small-group tutorials, in problem-solving classes, in the laboratories and when you undertake project and research work. There is an active and effective Staff/Student Consultative Committee where suggestions and ideas can be discussed and actioned. You will feel part of a department that is enthusiastic about physics and wants you to succeed.

Our Physics degrees are well-understood and respected in industry and commerce. Our Single Honours programmes are accredited by the Institute of Physics and will give you a sound basis for a satisfying and fruitful career as a professional scientist.

---

**DEGREES IN EXETER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MPhys Single Honours</th>
<th>Physics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Astrophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Professional Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Study in Australia, New Zealand or North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BSc Single Honours</th>
<th>Physics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Astrophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| BSc Combined Honours | Mathematics and Physics |

**Numbers**

- Entrants: 90
- Applicants: 600

**Programme Information**

- Email: PhysUG@exeter.ac.uk
- Phone: +44 (0)1392 725349
- www.exeter.ac.uk/physics

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:

- Natural Sciences (see page 130)
Learning and Teaching
All degree programmes involve a combination of lectures, tutorials and interactive learning. Projects provide a link with the world of research and are important not only in terms of the programme but in providing evidence to employers of your achievement. Small-group tutorials (typically four students) form the core of our academic and personal support. Meeting every week during term time, they provide an opportunity for two-way communication as well as for assignments to be set, marked and discussed. As well as working with fellow students, you will get to know the academic staff and feel part of the department.

In a typical week in the first year you will spend 17 hours in a formal teaching environment and will be expected to spend a similar amount of time in independent study. You’ll have four lectures in physics, two lectures in mathematics, one tutorial and spend a day in the teaching laboratory. Every week there are separate problem solving classes for physics and maths that last for up to two hours. Time in private study is spent developing the lecture material, tackling assigned problems, doing tutorial work and writing up reports on experiments.

We believe every student benefits from being part of a research-led culture and being taught by experts – you will discuss the very latest ideas in classes and tutorials and become actively involved in research yourself. MPhys projects are based in one of our research groups – Electromagnetic Materials, Astrophysics, Quantum Systems and Nanomaterials (including Graphene Science) or Biomedical Physics – and they may be experimental, theoretical, computational or a combination of these. BSc students undertake group projects to solve a problem posed by one of our industrial partners. These projects aim to strengthen links between the department and employers and help match your skills with employers’ needs. As well as gaining an insight into how you could be employed after graduation, you will learn about working in a team, adhering to a budget and timeline and how to report to an industrial contact.

Assessment
Assessment in the first two years is a combination of continuous evaluation and exams. About 50 per cent of the assessment in each of these years is by exam; the rest involves work for projects, laboratories and problem classes, and short mid-term tests. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

Careers
Our physics programmes will develop your skills in a variety of technical areas such as practical laboratory work, problem solving using advanced mathematical techniques, research and project work. You will also acquire many more generic skills such as IT skills, project management, communication and the ability to manage your own time. You will find that a physics degree from Exeter is recognised and respected by employers and employment prospects for physics graduates are excellent.

The largest proportion of our graduates enter science-based industries in positions involving research and development, production and management. Other careers include scientific work in government establishments (eg, QinetiQ or Harwell Laboratories), hospital physics in the NHS and technical management in broadcasting and the communications sector. Some students work in high-tech start-up companies.

For those wishing to specialise in research, a period of further training for an MPhil or PhD qualification is important. Some physics graduates wish to teach and a Postgraduate Certificate of Education is the starting point into a profession where physicists are in great demand. A number of graduates decide to use their analytical and logical skills in careers in finance, banking or commercial management.

Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Pre-University Physics Course
We run a three-day Pre-University Physics Course early in the Summer each year that is intended for A level (or equivalent) Physics students who have completed their first year. It provides a unique opportunity to get a feel for the subject at this level and for university life, before you make your choices on the UCAS form.

Programme Details
The BSc degrees are three-year programmes that give you a sound education in physics and lead on to a wide variety of career opportunities. The four-year MPhys degrees take you further and prepare you for a physics-based career, including research and development. All our programmes can lead naturally on to postgraduate study.

Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each programme, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/physics

MPhys/BSc Physics
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
These programmes will give you an excellent understanding of mainstream physics and develop your physics intuition. You will study topics such as quantum mechanics, electromagnetism, optics, relativity, nuclear physics, quantum excitations in condensed matter, thermodynamics and cosmology. There are a variety of options to choose from and in the second year, modules from other subjects are also available to you. In the third and fourth years the programmes involve project work, which for the MPhys programmes takes place within the department’s research groups. Final year MPhys modules are allied closely to our research interests, allowing you to understand and explore the latest ideas and results in topics such as metamaterials, graphene science, photonics, astrophysics and biomedical physics.
MPhys/BSc Physics with Astrophysics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
In these programmes you will learn the core of mainstream physics, but also gain a balanced understanding of modern astrophysics, from planets and stars to galaxies and cosmology. You will apply the fundamental laws of physics to some of the most remarkable environments in the universe. Observational astrophysics is taught using our undergraduate teaching observatory. BSc projects, and the extended MPhys research projects, are normally based on data from world-class ground and space-based facilities and/or state-of-the-art computational codes for theoretical astrophysics.

MPhys Physics with Professional Experience

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Your third year will be spent in a work environment at one of a wide range of high-level and well-respected research laboratories. You will be paid a salary during this year, of around £16,000. In addition to your work within the laboratory, you will undertake distance learning with the University as well as completing a project at the institution in which you are placed. Companies currently participating in this programme include BAE Systems, Sharp UK Ltd, Hewlett Packard, Unilever, QinetiQ and the Met Office.

MPhys Physics with Study in North America, Australia or New Zealand

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
In these programmes you will broaden your experience by studying physics in a new cultural environment. The programmes are essentially the same as the physics programmes offered entirely in Exeter, but they give you the opportunity to study at a university in the USA, Australia or New Zealand during your third academic year. We have agreements with Iowa State University, the University of Kansas and the University of New Mexico in the USA; with the University of Sydney and the University of Wollongong in Australia; and Massey University and the University of Auckland in New Zealand.

Combined Honours Degrees

BSc Mathematics and Physics

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Because of the interplay between mathematics and physics they co-exist and complement each other making this Combined Honours a fulfilling way to study the subject area. The physics component is a coherent, self-contained programme in degree-level physics, recognised by the Institute of Physics. For information on the corresponding mathematics component, see the Mathematics subject entry.

PHYSICS ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhys Single Honours</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths*, GCE AL Physics;</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; Ib: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics F303 4 yrs</td>
<td>IB Maths and Physics HL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Astrophysics F3FM 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Professional</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths*, GCE AL Physics;</td>
<td>A*AA-ABB; Ib: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience F304 4 yrs</td>
<td>IB Maths and Physics HL5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with North American</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study F3T7 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Australian Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3TV 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Study in New Zealand F308 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Single Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics F300 3 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL Maths*, GCE AL Physics;</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; Ib: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Astrophysics F3FS 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Combined Honours</td>
<td>See Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG3I 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programme Requirement: Candidates may offer GCE AL Maths, Pure Maths or Further Maths.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer: Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157. For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

Offers/Interviews: Those applicants who meet our minimum entry requirements will be invited to visit the department between November and February. The visit will include tours and presentations relating to our research activity and a short period for discussion with a member of staff when details of programmes can be explained and any queries answered. All applications are considered on an individual basis and offers will be made shortly after a visit has taken place. You are also welcome to visit the department before completing your UCAS form. If you wish to do so, please contact the Undergraduate Admissions Tutors (Please see page 134 for contact details).

I was initially attracted to Exeter because of the academic excellence of the Physics department and haven’t been disappointed. While the programme is undoubtedly challenging, I feel I’m gaining a strong foundation in my subject. The staff are fully supportive and approachable, and there’s a real sense they want you to do well.

CHARLOTTE BRAND, MPHYS SECOND YEAR
One of the UK’s best politics departments
6th in the UK for world leading research
9th for Politics in The Times and 4th in The Sunday Times university guides 2012
International staff with a wide breadth of expertise with governmental and non-governmental organisations

DEGREES IN EXETER
BA Single Honours
Politics*
International Relations*
BA Combined Honours
We offer a wide range of Combined Honours degrees with a language or another topic (History*, Philosophy* or Sociology*). The full list of programmes available can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 139.

Numbers
Entrants: 153
Applicants: 1,088

Programme information
Email: sis-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/politics

*4-year programmes with Study Abroad available

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in
Economics and Politics (see page 82)
Philosophy and Political Economy (see page 132)

DEGREES IN CORNWALL
BA Single Honours
Politics and International Studies*
BA Joint Honours
History and Politics*
Politics and Geography
Numbers
Entrants: 35
Applicants: 252

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/politics

The Politics Department at the University of Exeter is one of the best in the UK. We put a premium on innovative research and are committed to the delivery of high quality teaching on all our programmes.

In today’s environment of rapid global, technological and cultural transformations, politics is one of the most relevant and exciting programmes of study. Studying politics or international relations at the University of Exeter takes you to the heart of issues where you’ll explore the political, historical, institutional, social, economic and cultural forces that mediate the exercise of power within and between nations. Whether thinking about issues such as the environment, security, elections, the nature of democracy or party politics, the discipline of politics has a high degree of relevance, and its study is applicable in a number of different kinds of careers.

Our teaching is research-led and all third year options are specialist seminar-centred modules that reflect the interests of our academics. Current research interests include international relations, Middle East politics, European politics, public policy and administration, climate change and sustainability, campaigns and elections, political theory and security studies. We are committed to providing a broad education in politics and international relations, which will expose you to a range of different and sometimes competing perspectives and approaches.

Learning and Teaching
We place considerable emphasis on teaching in small groups, which gives you ample opportunity to participate, as well as providing close contact between you and members of staff. In the third year, much of your learning occurs in seminar groups led by a member of faculty on a specialised area of their research. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment
You will be assessed through a variety of tasks, including essays, individual and small group presentations, projects and exams. You may also complete a dissertation and/or project work, including a work placement project. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.

One of the UK’s best politics departments
6th in the UK for world leading research
9th for Politics in The Times and 4th in The Sunday Times university guides 2012
International staff with a wide breadth of expertise with governmental and non-governmental organisations

DEGREES IN EXETER
BA Single Honours
Politics*
International Relations*
BA Combined Honours
We offer a wide range of Combined Honours degrees with a language or another topic (History*, Philosophy* or Sociology*). The full list of programmes available can be seen in the Entry Data table on page 139.

Numbers
Entrants: 153
Applicants: 1,088

Programme information
Email: sis-ugadmissions@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 723192
www.exeter.ac.uk/politics

*4-year programmes with Study Abroad available

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in
Economics and Politics (see page 82)
Philosophy and Political Economy (see page 132)

DEGREES IN CORNWALL
BA Single Honours
Politics and International Studies*
BA Joint Honours
History and Politics*
Politics and Geography
Numbers
Entrants: 35
Applicants: 252

Programme information
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801
www.exeter.ac.uk/politics

The Politics Department at the University of Exeter is one of the best in the UK. We put a premium on innovative research and are committed to the delivery of high quality teaching on all our programmes.

In today’s environment of rapid global, technological and cultural transformations, politics is one of the most relevant and exciting programmes of study. Studying politics or international relations at the University of Exeter takes you to the heart of issues where you’ll explore the political, historical, institutional, social, economic and cultural forces that mediate the exercise of power within and between nations. Whether thinking about issues such as the environment, security, elections, the nature of democracy or party politics, the discipline of politics has a high degree of relevance, and its study is applicable in a number of different kinds of careers.

Our teaching is research-led and all third year options are specialist seminar-centred modules that reflect the interests of our academics. Current research interests include international relations, Middle East politics, European politics, public policy and administration, climate change and sustainability, campaigns and elections, political theory and security studies. We are committed to providing a broad education in politics and international relations, which will expose you to a range of different and sometimes competing perspectives and approaches.

Learning and Teaching
We place considerable emphasis on teaching in small groups, which gives you ample opportunity to participate, as well as providing close contact between you and members of staff. In the third year, much of your learning occurs in seminar groups led by a member of faculty on a specialised area of their research. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

Assessment
You will be assessed through a variety of tasks, including essays, individual and small group presentations, projects and exams. You may also complete a dissertation and/or project work, including a work placement project. You must pass your first year modules in order to proceed but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.
I did a really worthwhile internship in Parliament after my second year which helped me decide to apply for a job as a political researcher after I graduate. The University provides really impressive opportunities to help students improve their employability, which is especially important in the current tough job climate.

HARRIET BAKER, BA POLITICS, THIRD YEAR

Politics and International Relations

Study Abroad
If you take Politics or International Relations with a Modern Language at the Streatham Campus you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages.

For our other degree programmes, including those in Cornwall, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia. Students based at both campuses can also follow a four-year ‘with Study Abroad’ programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at the University. Full details of these schemes and of our partner institutions can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/undergraduate/studyabroad

Careers
We aim to offer as many activities as possible to help broaden your career development and equip you with the skills employers find most valuable. We deliver a range of interesting employability events connected to politics and international relations, and are building a network of placement providers through our Exeter Politics Internship Programme, which provides you with the opportunity to gain valuable work experience (mostly based in Westminster working with an MP, although they can also be in an MP’s constituency office).

Some of our graduates choose to follow their interest in their programme studies with postgraduate study. Others use the more generic skills gained on their programme to enter a wide variety of careers such as law, government administration and business. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

BA Politics
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This programme is a progressive one, building on a broad foundation in the first year to highly specialised work in the final year, including a dissertation on a topic of personal interest. Modules in Years 1 and 2 give you a basic grounding in political theory, international politics, comparative politics and public administration and lead to a free choice of modules in Year 3.

Year 1 British Government and Politics; Politics in Europe; History of Political Thought; Globalisation of World Politics; Facing the Challenges of World Politics; Power and Democracy; options.

Year 2 Political Thought of Modernity; Public Policy Administration; Comparative Politics; options. You will also have the opportunity to take part in the Exeter Politics Internship Programme during the summer vacation to gain valuable work experience.

Year 3 Dissertation; The Politics of Climate Change; Political Theory in Practice; Business and Politics; Electoral Politics; options, including Political Participation.

BA International Relations
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
This degree will give you a solid grounding in understanding international issues together with the opportunity to specialise in a particular region or special subject, such as transnational crime or globalisation. We aim to ensure that you’ll be able to understand and use the main concepts, approaches and theories in the study of international relations and to analyse, interpret and evaluate world political events and issues.

Year 1 Globalisation of World Politics; Facing the Challenges of World Politics; options, two of which must be taken in politics, and two of which must be taken from other departments, such as sociology, history or philosophy.

Year 2 Contemporary Theories of World Politics; Security Studies; options, including American Politics; War and Peace in the Middle East; Foreign Policy; Introduction to Middle East Politics; and Rethinking Third World Politics. You will also have the opportunity to take part in the Exeter Politics Internship Programme during the summer vacation to gain valuable work experience.

Year 3 Dissertation; The Political Economy of International Trade; Understanding Democracy and Human Rights in the Middle East; War and its Aftermath; The Media in Europe; options.
BA Politics and International Studies

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

This exciting and distinctive programme includes study of the major areas of politics and international studies, as well as optional modules which closely reflect the research interests and expertise of staff. It is one of very few Single Honours degree programmes in the UK to allow students to combine politics and international studies.

Year 1
British Government and Politics; History of Political Thought; Globalisation of World Politics; State, Society and Culture; Introduction to Environmental Politics; Power and Democracy.

Year 2
Modern Political Thought; The Ethics and Politics of Humanitarian Intervention; Chinese Politics; Sustainability and Policy; National and Community Identity; American Politics; Introduction to Security in World Politics; Introduction to Postcolonial Politics; Media, Public Opinion and Campaigns; Gendering World Politics. You will also have the opportunity to take part in the Exeter Politics Internship Programme during the summer vacation to gain valuable work experience.

Year 3
Dissertation and options including: Political Psychology of Elites and Masses; Gender, Militarisation and Resistance; Justice, Rights and Violence; Global Environmental Politics; Creating Order Out of Chaos; Contemporary Political Theory; Political Participation.

Combined Honours Degrees

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Politics may be studied with a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish), History, Economics, Philosophy or Sociology. International Relations may be studied with History or with a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish). For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Joint Honours Degrees

LOCATION: CORNWALL CAMPUS

Politics may be studied at the Cornwall Campus with Geography or History. You will study the core modules from each subject and a reduced number of options, in a choice of the four pathways.

Flexible Combined Honours

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS) AND CORNWALL CAMPUS

Politics and International Relations may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L200 3 yrs (L240 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 38-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L250 3 yrs (L251 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and International Relations</td>
<td>See History</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVF 1 3 yrs (ML1F 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV21 3 yrs (VL1G 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and French</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRF1 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and German</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRF2 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and Italian</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR23 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and Russian</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRF7 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and Spanish</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRF4 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Politics</td>
<td>See Philosophy</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV52 3 yrs (VL5F 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Arabic</td>
<td>See Arab and Islamic Studies</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ24 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Arabic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQF4 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and French</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR21 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and German</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR22 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Italian</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRF3 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Russian</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR27 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Sociology</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLH2 3 yrs (LL23 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Spanish</td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR24 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and International Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA-ABB; IB: 36-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L290 3 yrs (L291 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA Joint Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics</td>
<td>See History</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLC2 3 yrs (VLD2 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Geography</td>
<td>See Geography</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL27 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria: Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/politics
For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/politics
International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer: Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.
For full and up-to-date information on applying to the University of Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Psychology at Exeter has an excellent reputation. We are one of the UK’s top Psychology departments, providing high-quality undergraduate programmes for intelligent and highly-motivated people, whatever their background. Our academics work at the forefront of psychology; their passion for the subject inspires their teaching and provides an exciting learning experience. We have active programmes of research in a wide variety of fields, such as social psychology, organisational psychology, economic and consumer psychology, clinical psychology, psychopathology, human cognition, cognitive neuroscience and neuropsychology and animal behaviour.

Psychology plays an important role in drawing together techniques, theories, findings and professional practice from several areas of expertise to address complex and socially and economically important questions about behaviour. It is a scientifically grounded subject that develops skills which are associated with the humanities as well as the sciences. Our programmes are designed to provide a fantastic platform whatever your choice of future career.

All our programmes provide British Psychological Society (BPS) accreditation. BPS accreditation confers eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership, provided the minimum standard of a Lower Second Class Honours is achieved. This is the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist.

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/psychology

Psychology

DEGREES IN EXETER

BSc Single Honours
Applied Psychology (Clinical)
Psychology

BSc Combined Honours
Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

Numbers
Entrants: 195
Applicants: 1,113

Programme information
Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724611
www.exeter.ac.uk/psychology

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

You may also be interested in:
Animal Behaviour (see page 65)
Clinical Science (see page 75)

10th in the UK for Psychology in The Sunday Times University Guide 2012
11th in the UK for world leading research
90% for Overall Satisfaction in the National Student Survey (2011)
Accredited by the British Psychological Society
Teaching team includes researchers in social, cognitive and clinical psychology
Specialist research laboratories, extensive computer laboratories and state-of-the-art audiovisual facilities
Interdisciplinary, flexible programme structures
Unique partnership with the NHS; contracts include the high profile NHS Treatment Centre and Improving Access to Psychological Therapies

BSc Psychology

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)

Our BSc Psychology programme provides you with an excellent foundation in key areas of psychology – developmental, cognitive, biological, social, clinical and personality – together with research methods and data analysis. You will have the opportunity to explore some of the research fields in which we specialise, such as social and organisational psychology, psychopathology, human cognition, cognitive neuroscience and animal behaviour. This broad and flexible programme allows you to explore your developing interests in more depth through a wide range of optional modules.
Year 1 Human Cognition and Cognitive Development; Introduction to Biological Psychology; Introduction to Social Psychology; Introduction to Clinical Psychology; Introduction to Statistics; Introduction to Research Methods. Practical classes will give you training in quantitative, laboratory-based, experimental methodology in psychology covering the broad range of subject areas across the core modules.

Optional modules (25 per cent of the year’s workload) are chosen from: Independent Work Experience; Classic Studies in Psychology; Introduction to Animal Behaviour; Animal Diversity and Behaviour; Introduction to the Evolution of Behaviour; or from modules available in other disciplines.

Year 2 Cognitive Psychology; Biological Psychology; Social Psychology; Developmental Psychology; Personality and Individual Differences; Methods and Statistics in Psychology; plus optional modules.

There is a much greater emphasis on original practical work and you will start to design and carry out your own investigations with the use of computer software and statistics packages.

Year 3 You choose three seminars from the wide range available, most of which are in areas where the seminar leader has an active research involvement. They are grouped into three general subject areas: social, economic and organisational psychology; cognitive psychology; and comparative clinical and child psychology. You must choose one option from each general subject area. Practical work is carried out as part of a supervised research project chosen from a wide range of available topics and you will work closely with your supervisor.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Psychology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

Learning and Teaching
Learning and teaching is through lectures, seminars, academic tutorials, laboratory and field classes, the final year research project and directed private study. There is progression from large group lectures and practicals supported by smaller group teaching in the first and second years, to a greater focus on smaller group teaching, plus a supervised extended research project in the final year. In the final-year seminars, students and the seminar leader discuss advanced topics in psychology. The seminar leader normally has an active research involvement in the seminar topic so you will be at the forefront of the latest research developments. Throughout your degree programme you will be supported by a Personal Tutor, with whom you will meet regularly in all three years and have access to further support such as our Statistics Helpdesk.

Facilities
Our facilities are excellent. Undergraduates have a dedicated computer laboratory and we have extensive facilities for the measurement of eye movements and for the recording and modification of brain activity. We have specialist laboratories for interviewing brain-damaged and depressed patients, clinical skills suites with full audio-visual equipment, specialist facilities for studies of cognitive and social psychology, and well-equipped workshops.

Assessment
Almost all modules are assessed by a combination of exams and coursework, or by coursework alone. Coursework comprises more than half of the overall marks which count towards your final degree. You will have to pass most of the first year modules in order to progress to the second year, although the marks do not count towards your final degree classification. Assessments in the second and final years count towards your final degree award.

Careers
A degree in Psychology from Exeter will provide you with a range of academic, personal and professional skills that will prepare you for employment, postgraduate study or training for professional practice. As a Psychology student you will develop essential skills highly valued by employers such as communication, numeracy, critical thinking, independent learning, empirical research, ethical awareness and team working. We run special careers seminars in years two and three of the programmes, where you can get advice and discuss your career options in depth.

Some of our graduates use their knowledge of behaviour to enter careers such as the branches of professional psychology (eg, clinical, educational) or personnel work. Others prefer to use the more generic skills obtained. The scientific skills developed on your degree can give a foundation for careers in research, high technology industries or management, legal and advertising services. You will also be able to present well at interviews, an ability which will enhance your employment prospects in a competitive environment. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability.
THE TEACHING I HAVE RECEIVED, AND THE VARIETY OF SOURCES OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE, HAVE EXCEEDED MY EXPECTATIONS FOR MY STUDIES. THE STAFF ARE ENTHUSIASTIC AND INCORPORATE VERY RECENT AND GROUNDBREAKING TOPICS INTO LECTURES ALONG WITH THE CORE KNOWLEDGE.
PSYCHOLOGY ENTRY DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>GCE AL science grade A; IB science</td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HL6; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Psychology (Clinical)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCE AL science grade A; IB science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HL6; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA-AAB; IB: 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science</td>
<td>GCE AL science grade A; IB science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HL6; GCSE Maths grade B; GCSE English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language grade B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria

Please ensure you read the information about Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/psychology


Programme Requirement for BSc Applied Psychology (Clinical)
Given your exposure to patients as part of the clinical and research training, offers for this degree will be conditional upon completion of a Criminal Records Bureau (CRB) disclosure, which is deemed satisfactory, and satisfying full health assessments. We will also strongly encourage you to join a professional body such as the British Psychological Society under whose code of conduct and ethical practice you will be clinically responsible.

Offers/Interviews for BSc Applied Psychology (Clinical)
We meet all shortlisted applicants before making an offer. Shortlisted applicants will be invited to attend a day long interview process. This will include participation in a group exercise led by the Mood Disorders Centre Lived Experience Group, a brief interview with the teaching team, alongside an introduction to the programme and tour of the facilities and University.

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

*If more than one of these is taken they would only count as one ‘science’ but could count as two A levels towards our general requirements.

---

Even before arriving at Exeter I’d always wanted to get involved in scientific research, so I jumped at the chance when I found out my department offered research placements. After applying I was awarded a placement within the Cognition Research Group and I’m now investigating the role of cognitive control in inhibiting risky behaviour. I’ve learnt lots of new skills during my placement because I’ve been involved with almost every stage of the research process, from testing participants to inputting and analysing data. Over the past year, I’ve not only increased my employability but have had an invaluable insight into what it is like to be a researcher. Now it’s time to start on my final year dissertation, the department have really encouraged me to be independent by letting me choose the topic that most interests me.

MAISY BEST, BSC PSYCHOLOGY, THIRD YEAR
Our Renewable Energy degree programmes have been tailored to meet the needs of the booming renewable energy industry. Strong links with a wide variety of companies together with our research strengths in energy policy, marine renewables, electrical power and networks and energy storage allow us to offer these programmes with substantial backing from the renewable energy industry.

The programmes are taught at our Cornwall Campus near Falmouth, which is also home to the Peninsula Research Institute for Marine Renewable Energy (PRImaRE), a multi-million pound, international research facility that provides research and development in support of marine projects such as the Wave Hub, a globally important commercial wave energy hub off the north coast of Cornwall.

Our superb facilities and student resources include a fully-equipped renewable energy laboratory, bio-diesel testing rig and wind turbine. Excellent employment prospects in this rapidly developing sector.

Industrial support from many of the key companies in the industry.

**Degrees in Cornwall**

- BSc Single Honours
  - Renewable Energy
- MEng Single Honours
  - Renewable Energy

**Numbers**

- Entrants: 34
- Applicants: 124

**Programme information**

Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk

Phone: +44 (0)1326 371801

www.exeter.ac.uk/renewable-energy

A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

---

**Learning and Teaching**

Our dedicated renewable energy laboratory is equipped with the latest technology and there are a number of renewable energy devices in situ around the campus that are used in teaching, the latest being the solar powered Performance Centre which opened in October 2010. The development of our Environment and Sustainability Institute at the Cornwall Campus will be amongst the most sustainable in the country. These, together with field trips, including a week-long international trip and a 2-3 month work placement, provide a practical context that complements the taught material.

These are practical, vocational programmes for individuals seeking a professional role in the rapidly expanding and strategically important energy sector. We receive extensive industrial support from industry leaders including Bill Dunster Architects, Compact Power, Cornwall Light and Power, EDF Energy, GL Garrad Hassan, Geoscience, Ocean Power Technologies, Scottish and Southern Energy and Wardell Armstrong International. Exemplifying this, our relationship with REG Windpower Ltd means Renewable Energy students have full access to the data acquisition system for the two 850kW wind turbines the company has recently built 500 metres from the campus.
Campus will see a significant further expansion of installed renewable energy capacity on campus, all of which will be used to support teaching as well as representing the continuing commitment of the University to sustainability in both our operations and in our teaching and research.

Assessment
Assessment methods vary between modules, but usually combine exams and coursework (which might include practical laboratory work, professional posters, group exercises, essays or verbal presentations). You must pass all your first year modules in order to progress, but the results do not count towards your degree classification. For three-year programmes, the assessments in the second and third years contribute to your final degree classification. For four-year programmes the assessments in the second, third and fourth years all contribute to your final degree classification.

Field Work, Tours and Placements
Throughout the programmes you’ll benefit from hands on interaction with renewable energy technology. This will include trips to renewable energy facilities such as Goolhill wind farm as part of the Renewable Energy Systems module in year 1, and may include events like public planning meetings or energy use assessments of public or private buildings, or installation of new generators as opportunities become available.

In the summer vacation between your second and third year, you’ll carry out a minimum six week industrial placement, for which you will usually be paid. The onus is on you to find a placement, although the department can help by providing contact details and suggesting companies which suit your interests. Companies with close ties to the department also provide placements for a number of students.

In the third year, you’ll conduct a field-based renewable energy technical resource assessment exercise. Working as a project team you will focus on the use of solar energy resources, geothermal energy, wind energy and energy from waste.

If you study the MEng programme, you’ll carry out a further industrial placement between your third and fourth year. This placement is linked to a project that runs until the following February and which forms a major component of the final year of study. This project will enable you to work closely with a company which is active in renewable energy to develop solutions to real world problems in a commercial environment. The department will help in setting up these placements and projects.

Careers
Both degree programmes have been designed to include the knowledge and skills that potential employers in the energy sector have told us they require. A very high proportion of our graduates find employment in the Renewable Energy sector or study for a higher degree.

The UK’s commitment to rapid expansion of renewable energy, emphasised in the summer of 2009 with the publication of the UK RE Strategy document, is likely to mean investment of tens of billions of pounds in the sector in the next decade. The adoption of the UK’s microgeneration tariff in 2009, and the planned adoption of the Renewable Heat Incentive and Green Investment Bank, suggests continued strong support for rapid expansion of renewable energy in the UK. Other EU countries will be making similar investments and the US, India, China and many other nations are also investing heavily in renewable generation. This will create broad opportunities for those seeking to work in the sector.

Both our programmes are accredited by the Energy Institute for progression towards Incorporated and Chartered Engineer status.

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/renewable-energy

### BSc Renewable Energy

**LOCATION:** CORNWALL CAMPUS  
**Year 1** Earth and Environmental Chemistry; Surveying and CAD; Mathematics 1A; Engineering Mechanics; Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics; Mathematics 1B; Electrical and Electronic Principles; Renewable Energy Systems 1.  
**Year 2** Fluid Mechanics; Mathematics 2A; Energy and Environmental Management; Project Management; Mechanics of Materials; Applied Thermodynamics; Electrical Energy Conversion and Transport; Renewable Energy Systems 2.  
**Year 3** Work Placement Report; Wind Power; Energy Policy, Markets and Law; Hydropower; Economics, Resource Assessment and Appraisal; Third Year Dissertation; GIS for Renewable Energy; international or UK field trip. Four from: Socio-Economic and Environmental Impacts of Renewable Energy Systems; Energy Storage Technology; Network Engineering, Monitoring and Management; Data Acquisition and Control; Energy Generation from Biomass and Waste; Modelling, Simulation and Control of Energy Systems; Solar Power; Energy Legislation and Regulation; Data Acquisition and Control; Sustainable Architecture.  
**Year 4 (MEng only)** Professional Ethics, Competence and Commercial Awareness; Industry Placement Project; Group Design Project; options from Further Electronics and Electrical Engineering; Advanced Marine Renewable Energy and Hydrodynamics; Advanced Wind Turbine Design; Energy Options for Sustainability; Themes in Climate Change.
Sociology aims to provide a critical understanding of society. It examines the way that social groups are formed, sustained and are able to impose cooperative forms of action among their members. Accordingly, sociologists are interested in the wide range of social activities from intimate personal relations to the apparently faceless operation of state bureaucracies. In each case, sociology seeks to identify how the social context in which participants operate influences the practices in which they engage. Sociologists are particularly concerned with exploring the role of shared understandings in coordinating this action.

Our academic staff have a wide range of research interests in sociology, anthropology and philosophy. Our research is particularly noted for the contributions it makes to the sociology and anthropology of culture (science and technology, religion, the arts, sport and the military) and the sociology of knowledge and social theory. Our research was ranked 6th in the UK in the latest Research Assessment Exercise (2008). As an undergraduate you’ll benefit from this research culture as your teachers will be contributing to current debates, giving you access to the latest thinking and resources.

The department is also home to social anthropology at Exeter. Anthropology explores the rich diversity of human social and cultural life across the globe. Students can study anthropology in combination with sociology (see below) or archaeology (see page 61), and as part of the Flexible Combined Honours Degree (see page 98).

Learning and Teaching
You will learn through lectures, seminars and practical exercises, and you should expect an increasing emphasis on seminar discussion and project work in the second and final years. We aim to convey sociology as a dynamic and reflexive mode of social scientific inquiry; to impart knowledge and understanding of the nature, development and structure of contemporary societies, with in-depth focus on their core features; to encourage independent study; and to assist the development of sociologically informed critical judgement.

Assessment
We use diverse methods of assessment to support our emphasis on presentation, teamwork and projects/dissertations, as well as essay writing and exams. You must pass your first year modules in order to progress, but your performance at this level does not count towards your final degree classification.
Study Abroad
If you take Sociology with a modern language you will normally spend your third year abroad; for details please see Modern Languages.

For other degrees, you may study for half a year at a partner institution in Europe, North America or Australia or follow a four-year ‘with Study Abroad’ programme which allows you to spend your third year abroad. You may apply directly for the four-year programme or transfer from another programme once you are at Exeter. Full details of these schemes and our partner institutions can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/socialsciences/undergraduate/studyabroad

Careers
Our Sociology programmes not only give you an understanding of this fascinating subject but also give you an excellent all-round education, where you will learn to understand other people’s points of view, to communicate your own position clearly and to argue effectively. You will also learn to collect, assess and present evidence and to work independently and in groups.

Our programmes are demanding and encourage initiative and open mindedness, helping to ensure that you’ll be well equipped with a range of academic, personal and professional skills, all of which will prepare you for future employment or research in a wide variety of fields. Many of our graduates choose to follow their degree with employment or postgraduate study in people-focused fields such as central and local government and charities.

Others use the interpersonal, analytical and research skills developed on the course to pursue careers in business, marketing and management. Find out more at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/employability

Programme Details
Full details of these programmes, including information about the available option modules for each programme, can be found in our subject brochure and at www.exeter.ac.uk/sociology/undergraduate

BA Sociology
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Our Sociology degree introduces you to ways of thinking about, seeing and investigating the social, cultural and political world in which we live. The core modules concentrate on the skills, methods and theories of sociological inquiry. These lead you through to your increasing choice of specialist subjects in your second and final years.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis; Sociology of Contemporary Societies; Imagining Social Worlds; options from a range of subjects in the social sciences.

Year 2 Theoretical Sociology; Into the Field; Sociological Research; options.

Year 3 Dissertation; options.

Combined Honours Degrees
BA Sociology and Anthropology
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Sociology and anthropology are two closely linked subjects and this Combined Honours degree gives you the opportunity to study the considerable common ground between them. You’ll be introduced to sociological and anthropological ways of thinking from the classics in both disciplines to contemporary thinkers and learn to understand and investigate diverse phenomena such as witchcraft, beliefs in the past and present, rituals around spectator sports, consumer behaviours and the social construction of scientific knowledge.

Year 1 Introduction to Social Analysis; Sociology of Contemporary Society; Introduction to Social Anthropology; Imagining Social Worlds: Texts and Artefacts.

Year 2 Theoretical Sociology; Sociological Research; Anthropology: Ethnography Now; Into the Field; options.

Year 3 Either Sociology or Anthropology Dissertation; options.

Other Combined Honours Degrees
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Sociology may be studied with Middle East Studies, Philosophy, Politics or with a Modern Language (French, German, Italian, Russian or Spanish). Details of the Sociology component are outlined above. For details of the second subject please refer to the relevant subject’s entry.

Flexible Combined Honours
LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
Sociology may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

SOCIOL OGY ENTR Y DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Single Honours Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology L100 3 yrs (L102 4 yrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Combined Honours Philosophy and Sociology VL53 3 yrs (VL54 4 yrs)</td>
<td>See Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Sociology L129 3 yrs (L123 4 yrs)</td>
<td>See Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology L3L6 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td>AAA; ABB: IB 36-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and French LR31 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL French; IB French HL5</td>
<td>AAB; ABB: IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and German LR32 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL German; IB German HL5</td>
<td>AAB; ABB: IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Italian LRI3 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AS in a modern foreign language grade B; IB MFL SL5</td>
<td>AAB; ABB: IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Russian LR37 4 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Middle East Studies LT36 3 yrs</td>
<td>See Arab and Islamic Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Spanish LR34 4 yrs</td>
<td>GCE AL in a modern foreign language; IB MFL HL5</td>
<td>AAB; ABB: IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selection Criteria: Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/sociology

For details about study abroad please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/sociology

International students can find details of English language requirements and Foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Typical Offer: Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Sport and Health Sciences

3rd for Sports Science in the National Student Survey (2011)*: top 6 for the last five years
7th in the UK for world leading and internationally excellent research*
Research-led teaching with academic collaborations with industry and professional athletes
Dedicated laboratories for biomechanics, physiology and psychology
One of the UK’s top sporting universities: top 10 in British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) championships
Generous sports scholarship scheme

DEGREES IN EXETER
- BSc Single Honours
  - Exercise and Sport Sciences
  - Human Biosciences
- BSc Combined Honours
  - Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science

Numbers
- Entrants: 148
- Applicants: 1,005

Programme information
- Email: cles-externalrelations@exeter.ac.uk
- Phone: +44 (0)1392 722896
- www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience
  - A subject brochure is available which includes full programme and module details.

Sport and Health Sciences at Exeter has an excellent international reputation for its teaching and research. If you want an innovative and holistic scientific approach to the understanding of sporting performance and exercise and health, combined with an excellent general education that can lead to a wide range of employment opportunities, then Sport and Health Sciences at Exeter is for you.

Our staff are highly qualified and have a wide range of teaching experience and research interests in the fields of exercise, sport and health. Their research often informs public policy on exercise and health and several staff provide scientific support and consultancy services to national and international athletes and teams and organisations such as the Rugby Football Union, England and Wales Cricket Board and UK Athletics. As you would expect, many of our students represent the University at their chosen sport and a number have also achieved regional, national and international sporting honours.

Our extensive teaching and research facilities include designated purpose-built laboratories for sport and exercise physiology, sports biomechanics and health and performance psychology. Through a diverse range of research-led modules, you can explore all facets of this broad scientific discipline, from biomechanics and physiology to psychology and research design. The University is also investing £8.1 million in developments to the Sports Park for completion by September 2013.

Alongside our BSc in Exercise and Sport Sciences, we offer a specialist degree in Human Biosciences, taught in collaboration with Biosciences, and for those particularly interested in the psychological aspects of the field, the BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science provides a focused programme of study accredited by the British Psychological Society.

Learning and Teaching
You will learn through lectures, tutor-led seminars, laboratory, and practical sessions. You will have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support throughout your studies.

During our programmes you will develop essential personal and key skills such as effective communication strategies, competent use of specialised IT and self-management (time-management, cooperative working, allocation of effort and meeting of deadlines).

*Based on the average percentage of positive responses across all survey categories for full service universities
*RAE 2008 based on percentage of research categorised as 4* and 3*
You will also be encouraged to attend and present at student conferences (eg, BASES Student Conference). A number of our students also take modules in leadership studies with the Business School and sports law with the Law School.

**Assessment**

All modules are assessed, with Year 2 and 3 modules contributing towards your final degree classification. Modules are assessed using a variety of methods including essays, exams, oral and written presentations, laboratory reports and a dissertation. We aim to strike a 50:50 balance between coursework and exams over the duration of the programmes.

**Study Abroad**

Students studying Exercise and Sport Sciences have the opportunity to spend the first half of their second year abroad. We currently have arrangements with partner universities in Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Portugal and Spain. Further information can be found at [www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience/studyabroad](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience/studyabroad)

**Careers**

Our degrees have high academic standing and are designed to prepare you optimally for employment or further training in a wide variety of professional careers. The degrees are first and foremost Honours degrees in science. That means that you will be qualified to get a job on the basis of being accomplished at undertaking degree-level scientific work. A number of our graduates choose to work in the sport, exercise and health sector, but many choose to use their skills to gain employment in alternative sectors. Our programmes also provide an excellent foundation for further study, through either a postgraduate degree or vocational training.

Employability skills are embedded into the curriculum and specialised careers initiatives help maximise your career prospects. We also offer employability and career development modules which prove extremely popular with our students. Information about graduate destinations and our careers and employability initiatives can be found on our website by following the link [www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience/undergraduate/careers](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience/undergraduate/careers)

**Programme Details**

The modules outlined below are indicative for each programme and are subject to change. Full details of these programmes, including the latest information about the core and option modules, can be found in our subject brochure and at [www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience](http://www.exeter.ac.uk/sportscience).

**BSc Exercise and Sport Sciences**

**Location: Exeter (St Luke’s Campus)**

The Exercise and Sport Sciences programme enjoys an international reputation for excellence. During the programme you will cover the key areas of a balanced multidisciplinary Exercise and Sport Sciences programme. The degree structure allows you to specialise in a particular area or to follow a broader-based programme. Modules are underpinned by the research excellence and applied expertise of our staff, allowing current cutting edge material to be taught on your degree.

**Year 1** Biochemistry of Exercise; Foundations of Biomechanics; Foundations of Exercise Physiology; Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology; Human Anatomy and Physiology; Introduction to Statistics; Kinanthropometry; Learning and Personal Development.

**Year 2** Biomechanics and Kinesiology; Exercise and Sport Psychology; Exercise Physiology; Research Methods and Analytical Procedures; plus options from Applied Biomechanics; Exercise Programming; Leadership: Challenges and Practices; Learning and Teaching in Physical Education; Sport Psychology; Strength, Conditioning and Athletic Training.

**Year 3** Dissertation or Independent Research Review; plus options from Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement; Business Awareness: Theory and Practice; Clinical Exercise Prescription; Emerging Themes in PE; Employability and Career Development; Factors Affecting Performance; Paediatric Exercise Physiology; Physical Activity and Mental Health; Sports Law for Non-Lawyers; Sports Nutrition; Sports Psychology.

**BSc Human Biosciences**

**Location: Exeter (St Luke’s Campuses)**

Human Biosciences at Exeter is taught jointly by Biosciences and Sport and Health Sciences. The programme represents an innovative, collaborative teaching response to a broadening demand for graduates with skills in fields of study relating to biological and sport sciences. It allows you to study scientific aspects of health, physical activity and biotechnology and recognises the importance that exercise can play in the prevention and treatment of disease. You will receive a thorough grounding in the study of human and molecular biology together with the various sub-disciplines of exercise and sport sciences, including Biomechanics, Kinesiology, human and applied physiology, molecular biology, genetics and medical microbiology.

**Year 1** Fundamental Skills for Biosciences; Genetics; Microbiology and Cell Biology; Human Anatomy and Physiology; Foundations of Biomechanics; Foundations of Exercise Physiology, Biomechanics of Exercise; plus options including Introduction to Biotechnology; Kinanthropometry.

**Year 2** Exercise Physiology; Biomechanics and Kinesiology; Research Methods and Analytical Procedures; plus options from Medical and General Microbiology; Developmental Biology; Molecular Biology of the Gene; Human Molecular Biology; Evolution and Informatics; Forensic Science; Advanced Cell Biology; Genomics and Biotechnology; Exercise Programming; Applied Biomechanics; Strength Conditioning and Athletic Training; Foundations of Sports Nutrition.

**Year 3** Biosciences Research Project; Dissertation or Independent Research Review/Project; plus options from Frontiers in Molecular Cell Biology; Microbial Effectors of Disease; Cellular Basis of Immunity; Molecular Basis of Infection; Developmental Biology; Cell Cycle and Cancer; Medical Biotechnology; Evolution of Infectious Diseases; Ecotoxicology; Science Communication; Sports Nutrition; Factors Affecting Performance; Paediatric Exercise Physiology; Clinical Exercise Prescription; Biomechanical Analysis of Human Movement; Employability and Career Development.
**Combined Honours Degrees**

**BSc Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science**

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE’S CAMPUSES)

Taught jointly by Psychology and Sport and Health Sciences, full details of this degree are given on page 140.

**Flexible Combined Honours**

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM AND ST LUKE’S CAMPUSES)

Exercise and Sport Sciences may also be studied under the Flexible Combined Honours scheme (see page 98).

---

**SPORT AND HEALTH SCIENCES ENTRY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Single Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>GCE AL Biology and another science or two GCE AS science subjects; IB Biology and second science HL5</td>
<td>AAB-ABB; IB: 34-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C602 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Biosciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C900 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSc Combined Honours</strong></td>
<td>See Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8C6 3 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Selection Criteria**

Please ensure you read the information on Additional Selection Criteria at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/degrees/sport


International students can find details of English language requirements and foundation programmes at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

**Typical Offer**

Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

---

Exeter has been a great place for undergraduate study. The teaching here is good and the practical laboratory seminars have helped me learn more. The programme is very ‘hands on’ and enhances the learning experience.

We get good support from the staff and the atmosphere is really friendly. It is a very campus-based university and really convenient. The student lifestyle is great and there is always lots to do. There are also many sport clubs and societies to join.

The University definitely has a good reputation and I believe plenty of opportunities will be available in the future. After completing my degree, I want to have a sports oriented career. The programme has helped me gain knowledge about the different fields of sports and more importantly I have identified my field of interest through the programme. I definitely made the right decision coming to the University of Exeter.

DAPHNE LI, BSC EXERCISE AND SPORTS SCIENCES, FIRST YEAR
Theology and Religion at Exeter is among the most challenging and stimulating subjects you can study. Religion is a major factor shaping the world in which we live and all religions raise ethical and philosophical questions which are among the most basic and important we face as human beings. Our broad and varied curriculum spanning theology and religion, ethics and philosophy and biblical studies is taught by enthusiastic staff and goes well beyond many of the issues you will have explored at A level. You will also have the chance to study outside the lecture room with options to take field trips, a work placement or study abroad. You don’t have to be religious to find the issues our Theology programmes raise, or the ways in which they tackle them, compelling. Our friendly department is made up of students and staff with diverse opinions and ideas about religion and faith, atheism and secularism. All you need is the desire to study with enthusiasm and an open mind.

Learning and Teaching
We use a wide range of teaching and learning methods including lectures, seminars, group-work, field trips, debates, portfolios, presentations and one-to-one or small group tutorials. Half of your degree is made up of optional modules. You can mix these across a range of interests or follow particular themes such as religion and public life, science and religion, history of religions, biblical studies, ethics, philosophy, or Christian history and doctrine. Half of these options may be chosen from areas other than Theology and Religion such as Classics and Ancient History, Archaeology, Sociology, Philosophy, Arab and Islamic Studies, Politics or History. This gives you an excellent opportunity to ‘customise’ your degree to your own interests. You’ll have a personal tutor who is available for advice and support.

Assessment
Assessment is based on essays, seminar presentations, portfolios and exams. You will have to pass the first-year assessments to progress but the marks do not count towards your final degree classification.
I have really enjoyed the first year of the Theology degree programme; being part of a small department has meant that I’ve felt involved on a personal level, with staff making the effort to get to know me as an individual and being part of a friendly class.

BA THEOLOGY STUDENT
INTO University of Exeter

INTO University of Exeter offers a Foundation and Diploma programme for international students who do not meet the academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to the University. These programmes are designed to develop the academic study skills and high levels of English language competence necessary for undergraduate study at the University of Exeter. Successful students are guaranteed a place on an appropriate degree programme at the University.

The INTO University of Exeter Centre is based on the University’s Streatham Campus, where teaching is delivered by highly qualified teachers with many years of teaching experience, in an inspiring learning environment.

Foundation
The Foundation programme provides academic preparation for entry to the first year of an undergraduate degree. The programme ensures that students meet the English language entry requirements for university study and can also prepare students for university-level study in a subject in which they haven’t previously specialised. The programme has four pathways.

Diploma
The Diploma programme, which leads to the award of a Certificate of Higher Education, provides academic preparation for entry to the second year of a relevant undergraduate degree at the University of Exeter. The programme is equivalent to the first year of undergraduate degree and is suitable for students who do not meet the academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to the University. The programme has two pathways.

What is special about the INTO programmes?
The Foundation and Diploma programmes are quality-assured by the University and successful completion offers a place on a degree programme at the University of Exeter. Students will benefit from studying in a new purpose-built INTO Study Centre, with full access to the world-class University facilities available on campus. The dedicated student services team at the Centre provide the highest levels of personal care and support throughout your studies.

INTO UNIVERSITY OF EXETER AWARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation</th>
<th>Humanities, Law and Social Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics, Finance and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>Business Management, Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programme information
Email: into@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: +44 (0)1392 724282
www.intohigher.com/exeter

Designed for international students wanting to study at a university in the UK
Provides academic preparation for an undergraduate degree at the University of Exeter
Combines academic study and English for academic purposes
New £53 million INTO Study Centre provides a modern living and learning environment in the heart of the campus
More than 1,000 students have successfully completed an INTO academic programme and progressed to the University of Exeter
Learning and Teaching
Teaching is delivered through a range of methods including lectures, seminars, academic tutorials and, where appropriate, laboratory classes. The programmes have also been designed to develop the key transferrable skills needed for successful undergraduate study.

Assessment
Students are assessed by a combination of exams, tests and coursework assignments, which might include essays, presentations, problem-solving exercises, reports and research projects. Exams in all modules take place at the end of each semester. Grades from the programme do not count towards a final degree but help the University assess students’ abilities in their chosen field of study.

Progression
Successful completion of the Foundation programme (subject to achieving specified grades for entry) leads to direct entry to Year 1 of a number of degree subjects including: Accounting, Archaeology, Bioscience, Economics, Engineering, Geology, History, International Relations, Law, Management, Mathematics, Politics and Psychology.

Successful completion of the Diploma programme (subject to achieving specified grades for entry) leads to direct entry to Year 2 of a select number of undergraduate degree programmes in Business and Management, Business Economics, or Accounting and Finance, offered by the University of Exeter Business School, as well as direct entry to undergraduate degrees in General Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Engineering and Management, and Materials Engineering, offered by the College of Engineering, Mathematics and Physical Sciences.

For full details of the specified progression grades for entry please visit www.intohigher.com/exeter

Programme Details
Foundation

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The Foundation programme is a pre-university academic course designed to bridge the gap for international students between high school and undergraduate studies in the UK. The programme is specifically designed for international students who do not meet the University’s academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to Year 1 of an undergraduate degree. There are four subject-specific pathways available. Successful completion (subject to achieving the specified grades for progression) guarantees direct entry to a wide range of degree programmes at the University of Exeter.

The Foundation programme lasts for three terms or approximately nine months and has intakes in both September and January. Students, who do not meet the minimum English language requirements for direct entry to the three-term Foundation programme, may be eligible to apply for the Extended Foundation programme. Lasting four terms, the Extended Foundation programme incorporates a term of intensive English language tuition at the beginning of the course, allowing you to begin your course and improve your English to a level appropriate for academic study.

Around 40 per cent of the course is devoted to subject-based modules that relate directly to your proposed degree programme, including modules in Accounting and Finance, Biological Sciences, British History and Institutions, Chemical Sciences, Economics, Law, Management, Mathematics, Physics and Psychology. Academic English Language and Study Skills is a core subject, accounting for approximately 60 per cent of classes, covering reading and study skills, writing, listening and speaking within the context of academic study.

Diploma in Business Management, Accounting and Economics, or Engineering

LOCATION: EXETER (STREATHAM CAMPUS)
The Diploma programme prepares students for entry to the second year of a relevant undergraduate degree. Successful completion leads to the award of a Certificate of Higher Education and offers direct entry to Year 2 of a relevant business or engineering degree at the University of Exeter.

The Diploma is a full-time academic programme, which is comparable to studying the first year of a University of Exeter degree programme. The programme is specifically designed for international students who show academic promise but who do not meet the University’s academic and/or English language requirements for direct entry to Year 1 of an undergraduate degree.

The Diploma is suitable for international students who have studied A levels, International Baccalaureate, a recognised Foundation programme or an international equivalent. Successful completion of the Diploma programme (subject to achieving the specified grades for progression) offers direct entry to Year 2 of a select number of undergraduate degree programmes offered by the University of Exeter Business School and College of Engineering, Mathematics and Physical Sciences. The Diploma programme lasts for three terms or approximately nine months and has intakes in both September and January.

Around 80 per cent of the course is devoted to subject that relate directly to your proposed degree programme. All students take Academic English Language and Study Skills within the context of your academic discipline, which accounts for approximately 20 per cent of classes, and covers reading, writing, listening and speaking.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE PROGRAMMES</th>
<th>REQUIRED SUBJECTS</th>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>Satisfactory completion of high school qualifications and minimum English language score</td>
<td>Offers are made on an individual basis, but will require evidence of academic success and competence in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>Satisfactory completion of high school, recognised foundation programme or first year of overseas university degree qualifications and minimum English language score</td>
<td>Offers are made on an individual basis, but will require evidence of academic success and competence in English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A fuller list of recognised qualifications can be found by following the 'In your country' link at www.exeter.ac.uk/international Students with less than IELTS 5.0 can enrol on an INTO English for University Study course for an appropriate period – see our website www.into.uk.com/exeter for further details.

Typical Offer Please read the important information about our Typical Offer on page 157.

For full and up-to-date information on applying to Exeter and entry requirements, including requirements for other types of qualification, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications
Applying to the University of Exeter

Before you apply
Before you make your application, you should check that you have the most up-to-date entry requirements, information about our typical offer and other important information about how we assess your application. This can all be found on our website at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications

We make every effort to ensure that the entry requirements are as up-to-date as possible in our printed prospectus. However, since this is printed well in advance of the start of the admissions cycle, in some cases our entry requirements and offers will change. Before attending an open day and making your application, we strongly advise that you check the latest online information for the programme(s) you are interested in and contact the Admissions Office if you have any questions.

Our undergraduate admissions policy can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/policy

Our terms and conditions can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/disclaimer

How to apply
All applications for full-time study must be made through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS) using their Apply online system. You can do this through your school or college if they are registered with UCAS, or independently. Full details and instructions can be found on the UCAS website at www.ucas.com

The UCAS code and number for the University of Exeter is EXETR E84.

Your application (irrespective of whether you are applying for deferred entry) should reach UCAS between 1 September 2012 and 15 January 2013. Applicants for Medicine must apply between 1 September 2012 and 15 October 2012.

We guarantee that all Home/EU applications received by the UCAS deadline of 15 January 2013 are given equal consideration. Applications received after this date will be considered on an individual basis, depending on the availability of places.

We strongly advise that applications from international fee payers (see www.ukcisa.org.uk/student/fees_student_support.php) are submitted by the appropriate deadlines stated above. Applications from students in this category may still be considered after this date, if places are available. We would recommend that you apply as soon as possible to avoid the disappointment of your chosen programme being full.

Entry requirements

General entry requirements
The University welcomes applications from appropriately qualified students offering a wide range of qualifications.

You can find full details of the qualifications which are acceptable for entry at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/entry

If English is not your first language and you have not completed your education in an English-speaking country (ie, the UK, Anglophone Canada, USA, Australia or New Zealand), you will need to submit evidence of a good command of English before starting your degree programme. Information about our English language requirements can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/entry/language
Programme-specific academic requirements
All programmes have specific entry requirements which are shown in the individual subject entries in this prospectus.

Some programmes require prior study of specific subjects and may also have minimum levels of attainment required at GCSE or equivalent, particularly in English language and/or Mathematics. These requirements are shown in the entry requirement tables under ‘Required subjects’.

The grade requirements in terms of GCE A level and International Baccalaureate (IB) grades are shown under ‘Typical offer’. The table also includes grades for specific A level subjects or in the IB at the Higher Level (HL).

Further information about our offer and decision can be found at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/offer

International students
You should consult our general and subject-specific entry requirements information for A levels and the International Baccalaureate, but the University also recognises a wide range of international qualifications. You can find further information about academic and English language entry requirements at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/international

Mature students
If you are considering applying as a mature student, you can find further information at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/maturestudents

If you would like further advice on our entry requirements, please contact the Admissions Office.

Admissions Office in Exeter
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers 0844 6200012
         EU/International callers +44 (0) 1392 723044

Admissions Office in Cornwall
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers 01326 371801
         EU/International callers +44 (0) 1326 371801

How we assess your application
In considering your application, we take account of:

• your achieved academic performance in level 2 and 3 qualifications (GCSEs, A and AS levels, and their equivalents)
• your predicted performance in future examinations
• your personal statement
• your reference
• any additional statement supplied by your school or college regarding any special personal or extenuating circumstances which may impact, or have impacted on your studies

Alongside these factors, we may also take into account the educational context in which your academic achievements have been gained. For further information please see our Admissions Policy at www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/policy

Please ensure you refer to our general and specific entry requirements information and check the most up-to-date entry requirements on our website.

Interviews
The majority of programmes do not require an interview as part of the selection process. Where an interview is included in the process, this is made clear in the individual subject entry requirements. The purpose and format of the interview will be communicated to you clearly in advance so you know what to expect and what role this plays in the overall selection process.

What we look for in your personal statement
In addition to academic qualifications, we also consider whether you are suitably motivated to complete your chosen programme of study, and whether the programme will challenge and benefit you.

Below is a summary of the type of information we look for:

• your reasons for the choice of subjects taken at A level or equivalent and, where appropriate, the relevance of those subjects to your chosen degree programme
• why you have applied for a particular programme and how this relates to your current and previous studies and experiences. If you have a career goal, it is helpful if you tell us how the programme would enable you to fulfil that ambition
• evidence of a willingness and desire to learn at a higher level: we are looking for students who have the potential and the drive to succeed
• details of any work experience, paid or unpaid, and any other positions of responsibility that you’ve had. We’re particularly interested in the skills gained from these experiences and how they relate to your own personal development and how they may help you in your studies and life at university
• information regarding volunteering and other extra-curricula activities and what you have gained in terms of experience and skills from these interests
• your plans for how you will spend a gap year (if relevant) and what you will gain from these experiences

Our offer and decision

Our offer
Our offers are normally expressed in terms of GCE A level grades or International Baccalaureate (IB) points. If you are offering alternative qualifications, the offer made will be at a level equivalent to A level/IB points.

Our ‘Typical offer’, including any grades in specific subjects, is shown in the Entry Data table in the individual subject entries. Where subjects are specified without grades you will be expected to achieve a grade in line with the typical offer range. Offers will normally be made within the publicised grade range. You are advised to check our website for the most up-to-date information.

For some programmes where we receive a large number of applications from well-qualified applicants, we may not be able to make an offer to all those who are predicted to achieve (or who have already achieved) our typical offer. We will therefore consider additional academic achievements alongside the personal statement in deciding whether we are able to make an offer.

Information about these additional criteria is given in the individual subject entries online.

Our decision
Decisions on applications submitted by 15 January 2013 will normally be made by the end of March 2013 at the latest.

For undergraduate full-time applications, we will write to inform you of our decision but the official offer and specific conditions will be communicated to you by UCAS. If you have supplied an email address you will receive these communications electronically via UCAS Track. Track also allows you to follow the progress of your application online.

It is very important that you carefully read the terms of your offer as communicated to you via UCAS to ensure that you know how to go about meeting any academic and non-academic conditions. If you are unsure about anything, please contact us for clarification.

If we make you an offer and you have not had to attend an interview, individual departments will invite you to attend an Offer-Holder Visit Day, which will give you the chance to find out more about your programme and department and decide whether to accept our offer. Offer-Holder Visit Days mainly take place during the period January to April.

Making your decision
When you have received offers from all the universities to which you have applied, you will need to notify UCAS of your decision by the deadlines UCAS will set for you. Further information on responding to your offers can be found at www.ucas.com/students/offers/replyingtoyouroffers

Receiving your examination results
If you meet all the conditions of your offer, and have accepted us as your first choice university, then we will be able to confirm your place. If you are not able to satisfy the terms and conditions of our offer exactly, we may reconsider our offer in the light of your actual performance and the performance of others seeking entry to the same programme. Amended grades (eg, after an appeal) will also be taken into consideration as long as results are received by 31 August 2013.

Further information about what happens at Confirmation can be found at: www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/whatnext

Contact us
Admissions Office in Exeter
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers 0844 6200012
EU/International callers +44 (0) 1392 723044

Admissions Office in Cornwall
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk
Phone: UK callers +44 (0) 1326 371801
EU/International callers +44 (0) 1326 371801
Campus maps

For those with smartphones you can now use our Augmented Reality app when visiting the campuses to show points of interest around you, including real objects, such as cafés and lecture theatres and virtual objects, for example Wikipedia entries or people using Twitter. www.exeter.ac.uk/students/life/layar

**Streatham Campus**

### Academic buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floor</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amory</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Ancient History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administration/ social buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floor</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture Theatres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Library</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Douglas Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Commons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning and Teaching Support Centre (LaTiS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roborough</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streatham Court</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Exeter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornlea</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Singer</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X6</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Exeter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Self-catering residences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floor</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birks Grange Village</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>6B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clydesdale Court</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>6D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Mews</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duryard Halls</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland Hall Studios</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>5D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Edward Court</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafortuna</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>7I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Llewellym Mews</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northfield</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>10D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe House</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>8I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St David’s</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>12B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St German’s</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>7J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catered halls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floor</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birks Grange</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>6B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland Hall</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>5D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Hall</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>8J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazenby</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopes Hall</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>6J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardon Hall</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>6D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moberly</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>4B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Court</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>7K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom Pickard</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>7K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Garth</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New for 2012, The Forum, which includes a Student Services Centre, a refurbished library, technology-rich learning spaces, a 400-seat lecture theatre, the University reception and retail and catering outlets.
St Luke’s Campus

Academic buildings
- Baring Court
- Children’s Health and Exercise Research Centre
- Holnicote
- Library
- University of Exeter Medical School
- Richards
- Sport and Health Sciences
- Smeall
- University of Exeter Medical School

Administration/social buildings
- Chapel
- Cloisters Restaurant
- Sports Centre
- Staff House
- Cross Keys
- Enquiries

Catered halls
- South Cloisters
- Nancherrow
- College House

The department locations are correct as of February 2012
Cornwall Campus

Academic/social buildings
Daphne du Maurier building 1
Cambridge School of Mines
Department of Biosciences
Accessibility Services
Gym and fitness studio
Library and IT suite
Teaching rooms and laboratories
The Stannary Restaurant and bars

Tremough House and The Annexe
Tremough House
Department of English
Chaplaincy
The Annexe
Accommodation Office
Careers Advisory Service
Counselling Service
Shop
Students’ Union
Peter Lanyon building 3
Department of Geography
Department of History
Department of Law
Department of Politics
Academic Support Unit
Business Support Unit
Teaching and seminar rooms

Media Centre 4
Environment and Sustainability Institute (ESI)
(due for completion Autumn 2012)
The Exchange 7
(due for completion Autumn 2012)
MUGA (Multi-Use Games Area) 8

Self-catered residences
Glasney Student Village 5

The department locations are correct as of February 2012
Visiting the University

Streatham Campus and St Luke’s Campus

By train
The average journey time from London Paddington to Exeter St David’s station is 2 hours 30 minutes. The Streatham Campus is approximately 15 minutes’ walk from Exeter St David’s (see the marked walking route on the Streatham Campus map). The local bus service connects the station and the St Luke’s Campus.

By coach
National Express coaches call at Exeter Coach Station. The local D bus connects the Coach Station to both Streatham Campus and St Luke’s Campus.

By car
The M4/M5 links Exeter directly to London, the Midlands, South Wales and the North including Scotland. The average journey time from either London or the Midlands is 3 hours.

Satellite navigation
Use postcode EX4 4QJ for the Streatham Campus and EX2 4TE for St Luke’s.

Please note, parking on campus is extremely limited.

By air
The nearest regional airports are at Exeter, Plymouth and Bristol.

For further details, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/visit/directions

Cornwall Campus

By train
There are regular services to Truro from all major British cities. At Truro, change to the branch line service to Penryn and Falmouth. The average journey time from London Paddington to Truro is just over 4 hours and from Truro to Penryn about 15 minutes. Penryn Station is about 15 minutes’ walk from the Cornwall Campus.

By coach
For timetables visit www.nationalexpress.com or phone National Express on +44 (0) 8717 818178.

By car
The Cornwall Campus is approx 2 hours’ drive from Exeter. From the north, take the A30 west from Exeter until you reach the A39 signposted Truro. Drive through Truro, following the signs A39 to Falmouth. Follow the A39 towards Falmouth until you come to the Treleiever roundabout, where you will see signs to the CUC Tremough Campus.

Satellite navigation
Use postcode TR10 9EZ. Please note: some satellite navigation systems do not work properly in Cornwall and we recommend a level of caution when using the postcode for the campus, you may prefer to follow the directions above instead of relying on Sat Nav.

By air
The closest airport to the Cornwall Campus is at Newquay.

For further details, please see www.exeter.ac.uk/visit/directions
Key contacts

Eligibility and admission to all programmes
Phone: 0844 6200012
(UK callers)
+44 (0) 1392 723044
(EU/International callers)
Email: ug-ad@exeter.ac.uk

For programmes based in Cornwall:
Phone: +44 (0) 1326 371801
Email: cornwall@exeter.ac.uk

General information for international students
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 723405
Email: intoff@exeter.ac.uk

Accessibility Service in Exeter
The Old Library
Prince of Wales Road
Exeter UK EX4 4SB
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 723880
Email: Accessibility@exeter.ac.uk

Accessibility Service in Cornwall
Student Services
Cornwall Campus
Penryn, Cornwall UK TR10 9EZ
Phone: +44 (0) 1326 370443
Email: disability@falmouth.ac.uk

INTO University of Exeter
The INTO Building
Stocker Road
Exeter UK EX4 4PY
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 724282
Email: into@exeter.ac.uk

Students’ Union in Cornwall (FXU)
The Annex
Cornwall Campus
Penryn, Cornwall UK TR10 9EZ
Phone: +44 (0) 1326 370447
Email: office@fxu.org.uk

Visiting the University
Student Recruitment Office
Reed Hall
Exeter UK EX4 4RQ
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 724043
Email: visitus@exeter.ac.uk

General information for international students
Phone: +44 (0) 1392 723405
Email: intoff@exeter.ac.uk

University website
www.exeter.ac.uk

Terms and conditions
www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/applications/disclaimer

Alternative formats
This prospectus is available in alternative formats, on request, to suit the needs of those with disabilities. Please contact the Accessibility Service at the address above.

Acknowledgements
We acknowledge with thanks individual students and staff, Apex, Kate Bailey, Bob Berry, Gregory Bradley, Alex Campbell, Anita Corbin, Tom Dymond, Ede and Ravenscroft, Matt Jessop, Land Securities, Reni Mansi, Sophia Milligan, Tim Petridge, Princesshay, Ben Rowe, Oliver Rudkin, Southwest RDA (Molyneux Associates), Steve Tanner, Karen Taylor, Visit Cornwall (Steve Burgess) and Jim Wileman.

Produced by
Marketing Office, University of Exeter

Designed by
Design Studio, University of Exeter

Print
Belmont Press, Northampton

Published February 2012
© University of Exeter

Prospectus requests
This prospectus can be downloaded from www.exeter.ac.uk/undergraduate/prospectus or additional copies can be ordered from www.exeter.ac.uk/prospectus
# Programme index

**SA Available with Study Abroad**

**IND Available with Industry Placement**

**ONL Delivered at our Cornwall Campus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Accounting 57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics and Finance</strong> SA, IND 57</td>
<td>Ancient History SA, IND 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ancient History and Archaeology</strong> SA, IND 62, 74</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour ONL 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology see Archaeology and/or Sociology 62, 147</td>
<td>Applied Psychology (Clinical) 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic SA 59</td>
<td>Arabic and Persian 59, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Kurdish SA 59</td>
<td>Arabic and Middle East Studies SA 59, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic and Russian SA 59</td>
<td><strong>Business and Accounting</strong> SA, IND 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Management SA, IND 71</td>
<td>Business Economics 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics ONL 83</td>
<td>Civil Engineering SA, IND 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering SA, IND 86</td>
<td>Classical Studies SA, IND 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and English ONL 74</td>
<td>Classical Studies and French ONL 74, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and German ONL 74, 128</td>
<td>Classical Studies and Italian ONL 74, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Philosophy SA, IND 133</td>
<td>Classical Studies and Russian SA, IND 74, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies and Spanish ONL 74, 129</td>
<td>Classical Studies and Theology ONL 74, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics ONL 74</td>
<td>Clinical Science ONL 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science ONL 78</td>
<td>Computer Science and Mathematics ONL 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology and Ecology ONL 86</td>
<td>Conservation Biology and Ecology ONL 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td>Diploma for International Students 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 81</td>
<td>Drama and Visual Culture ONL 84, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td>Economics SA, IND 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance SA, IND 83</td>
<td>Economics and Politics SA, IND 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Politics ONL 83</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering SA, IND 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics and Computer Science SB, ONL 83</strong></td>
<td>Engineering 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Management SA, IND 88</td>
<td>Engineering Geology and Geochemistry ONL 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English ONL 91</td>
<td>English ONL 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Drama ONL 91</td>
<td>English and Film Studies ONL 91, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and French ONL 91, 128</td>
<td>English and German ONL 91, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History ONL 91, 109</td>
<td>English and Italian ONL 91, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Russian ONL 91, 129</td>
<td>English and Spanish ONL 91, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Visual Culture ONL 94, 91</td>
<td>Environmental Science ONL 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionary Biology ONL, SA 67</td>
<td>Exercise and Sport Sciences 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Film Studies 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and French ONL 97, 128</td>
<td>Film Studies and German ONL 97, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and Italian ONL 97, 128</td>
<td>Film Studies and Russian ONL 97, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies and Spanish ONL 97, 129</td>
<td>Flexible Combined Honours ONL 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Combined Honours ONL 99</td>
<td>Foundation Certificate for International Students 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French ONL 128</td>
<td>French and Arabic ONL 59, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and German ONL 128</td>
<td>French and Italian ONL 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Latin ONL 74, 128</td>
<td>French and Russian ONL 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Spanish ONL 128, 129</td>
<td>French and Spanish ONL 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Geography ONL 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography ONL 101</td>
<td>Geology and Earth Science ONL 92, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, Applied ONL 106</td>
<td>German ONL 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German and Arabic ONL 59, 128</td>
<td>German and Italian ONL 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German and Russian ONL 128, 129</td>
<td>German and Spanish ONL 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td>History ONL 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History ONL 109</td>
<td>History of Ancient History ONL 74, 108, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and French ONL 108, 128</td>
<td>History and German ONL 108, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography ONL 101, 109</td>
<td>History and International Relations ONL 108, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics ONL 108, 138</td>
<td>History and Politics SA, IND 108, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Politics ONL 108, 139</td>
<td>History and Religion SA, IND 108, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Spanish ONL 108, 129</td>
<td>History and Spanish SA, IND 108, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Visual Culture ONL 64, 108</td>
<td>Human Biociences 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td>IT Management for Business ONL 72, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Relations</strong> ONL 138</td>
<td>International Relations and French ONL 128, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and German ONL 128, 138</td>
<td>International Relations and Italian ONL 128, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and Spanish ONL 129, 138</td>
<td>Islamic Studies ONL 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and Arabic ONL 59, 128</td>
<td>Italian and Russian ONL 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and Spanish ONL 128, 129</td>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td>Law ONL 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (European) ONL 113</td>
<td>Liberal Arts ONL 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td>Management with Leadership ONL 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management with Marketing ONL 71</td>
<td>Management with Tourism ONL 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering SA, IND 88</td>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong> ONL 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science ONL 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Engineering ONL 118</td>
<td>Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) ONL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering ONL 118</td>
<td>Medicine ONL 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies ONL 59</td>
<td>Middle East Studies with Arabic ONL 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East Studies with Kurdish ONL 59</td>
<td>Mining Engineering ONL 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages ONL 125</td>
<td>Modern Languages and Visual Culture ONL 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td>Natural Sciences ONL 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td>Philosophy ONL 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Arabic ONL 133</td>
<td>Philosophy and French ONL 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and German ONL 133</td>
<td>Philosophy and History ONL 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and History ONL 133</td>
<td>Philosophy and Italian ONL 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td>Philosophy and Political Economy ONL 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Politics ONL 133</td>
<td>Philosophy and Russian ONL 133, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Sociology ONL 133, 147</td>
<td>Philosophy and Spanish ONL 129, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Theology ONL 133, 152</td>
<td>Physics ONL 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics with Astrophysics ONL 136</td>
<td>Politics ONL 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Arabic ONL 59, 138</td>
<td>Politics and Arab Studies ONL 59, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and German ONL 128, 138</td>
<td>Politics and German ONL 128, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Geography ONL 101, 138</td>
<td>Politics and International Studies ONL 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Italian ONL 128, 138</td>
<td>Politics and Italian ONL 128, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Spanish ONL 129, 138</td>
<td>Psychology ONL 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Sociology ONL 138, 147</td>
<td>Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science ONL 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science ONL 141</td>
<td>Radiography see Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) ONL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Energy ONL 145</td>
<td>Russian ONL 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Arabic ONL 59, 129</td>
<td>Russian and Spanish ONL 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and Spanish ONL 129</td>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology ONL 147</td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Anthropology ONL 147</td>
<td>Theology ONL 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and French ONL 128, 147</td>
<td>Visual Culture see Art History and Visual Culture ONL 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and German ONL 128, 147</td>
<td>Zoology ONL, SA 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Italian ONL 128, 147</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Middle East Studies ONL 59, 147</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Russian ONL 129, 147</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Spanish ONL 129, 147</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish ONL 129</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Arabic ONL 59, 129</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Sciences see Exercise and Sport Sciences ONL 149</td>
<td>Zoology ONL 67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An excellent open day; everyone was friendly, and even the weather smiled on us! The facilities looked really good, the campus was beautiful and the presentations helpful. Exeter University – does exactly what it says in the prospectus!

I absolutely loved the atmosphere on campus – the place is beautiful! I was inspired by my subject talk (Psychology), it made me want to start studying there and then. Accommodation was much better than I have previously seen elsewhere. I really couldn’t fault Exeter.

Cover artwork by Alexander Beleschenko
Commissioned as the glass artwork of the new Forum at the University of Exeter

Find us on Facebook and Twitter:
www.facebook.com/exeteruni
www.twitter.com/uniofexeter

www.exeter.ac.uk
100% recycled